

Page 1

IDENTIFICATION

| 1. | Legal Name of Respondent: Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | | | | | | |
|-----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2. | Name Under Which Respondent Does Business: Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | | | | | | |
| 3. | Date Utility Service First Offered in Montana 1920 | | | | | | |
| 4. | Address to send Correspondence ConcerningMontana-Dakota Utilities Co.Report:400 North Fourth StreetBismarck, ND 58501 | | | | | | |
| 5. | Person Responsible for This Report: | Travis R. Jacobson | | | | | |
| 5a. | Telephone Number: | (701) 222-7855 | | | | | |
| Cor | ntrol Over Respondent | | | | | | |
| 1. | If direct control over the respondent was held by another entity at the end of year provide the following: | | | | | | |
| | 1a. Name and address of the controlling organization | ion or person: MDU Energy Capital, LLC | | | | | |
| | 1b. Means by which control was held: Common S | tock | | | | | |

1c. Percent Ownership: 100%

| | | SCHEDULE 2 |
|-------------|---|--------------|
| | Board of Directors | |
| Line No. | Name of Director and Address (City, State) | Remuneration |
| | (a) | (b) |
| 1 | David L. Goodin (Chairman), Bismarck, ND | - |
| 2 | Daniel S. Kuntz, Bismarck, ND | - |
| 3 | Nicole A. Kivisto, Bismarck, ND | - |
| 4 | Jason L. Vollmer, Bismarck, ND | - |
| 5 | | |
| 6 | | |
| 7 | | |
| 8 | | |
| 9 | | |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | | |
| 13 | | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | | |

Year: 2019

| | | Officers | Year: 2019 |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------|
| Line | Title | Department | |
| No. | of Officer | Supervised | Name |
| | (a) | (b) | (c) |
| 1 2 | President & Chief Executive Officer | Executive | Nicole A. Kivisto |
| 3 4 | Vice President | Electric Supply | Jay W. Skabo |
| 5 6 | Vice President | Engineering & Operation Services | Patrick C. Darras |
| 7 8 | Executive Vice President | Business Development & Gas Supply | Scott W. Madison |
| 9 10 | Executive Vice President | Regulatory Affairs, Customer Service, & Administration | Garret Senger |
| 11 12 13 | Vice President | Regulatory Affairs & Customer Service | Mark A. Chiles |
| 15 | Vice President | Safety Process Improvement & Operations Systems | Hart Gilchrist |
| 16 17 18 | Vice President | Field Operations | Eric P. Martuscelli |
| 19 20 | Controller | Accounting | Tammy J. Nygaard |
| 21 22 | | | |
| 23 24 | | | |
| 25 26 | | | |
| 27 28 20 | | | |
| 29 30 31 | | | |
| 32 33 | | | |
| 34 35 | | | |
| 36 37 | | | |
| 38 39 | | | |
| 40 41 | | | |

SCHEDULE 4

| 1 Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. and 2 Electric and Natural Gas \$67,122 100.009 3 division of Montana-Dakota Distribution 1 | 1 Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. and 3 drivision of Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.) Electric and Natural Gas \$67,122 100.003 5 Utilities Co.) Distribution Sec. (A 3 Sec. (A 4 Sec. (A 4 Sec. (A 4 Sec. (A 5 Sec. (A | 1 Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. and Great Plains Natural Gas Co. (A division of Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.) Electric and Natural Gas Distribution \$67,122 100.00% 5 Utilities Co.) Initial Statural Gas Distribution Initial Statural Gas Distribution \$67,122 100.00% 6 Initial Statural Gas Distribution Initial Gas Distribution Initial Gas Distribution Initial Gas Distribution Initial Gas | 1 Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. and Great Plains Natural Gas Co. (A division of Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.) \$67,122 100.00% 2 Great Plains Natural Gas Co. (A division of Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.) \$67,122 100.00% 3 division of Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.) \$67,122 100.00% 4 Utilities Co.) \$67,122 \$67,122 5 \$67,123 \$67,124 \$67,124 10 \$67,125 \$67,124 \$67,124 11 \$67,125 \$67,125 \$67,125 10 \$67,125 \$67,125 \$67,125 10 \$67,125 \$67,125 \$67,125 10 \$67,125 \$67,125 \$67,125 10 \$67,125 \$67,125 \$67,125 11 \$67,125 \$67,125 \$67,125 \$67,125 12 \$67,125 \$67,125 \$67,125 \$67,125 13 \$67,125 \$67,125 \$67,125 \$67,125 14 \$67,125 \$67,125 \$67,125 \$67,125 15 | 2 (3 4 | Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. and Great Plains Natural Gas Co. (A | Electric and Natural Gas | | |
|--|--|--|--|---|---|--------------------------|---------|---------|
| 2 Great Plains Natural Gas Co. (A division of Montana-Dakota Distribution 4 Utilities Co.) 5 Image: Second Se | 2 Great Plains Natural Gas Co. (A division of Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.) Distribution 5 Image: Co. (A) Distribution 6 Image: Co. (A) Distribution 7 Image: Co. (A) Image: Co. (A) 9 Image: Co. (A) Image: Co. (A) 9 Image: Co. (A) Image: Co. (A) 10 Image: Co. (A) Image: Co. (A) 11 Image: Co. (A) Image: Co. (A) 12 Image: Co. (A) Image: Co. (A) 13 Image: Co. (A) Image: Co. (A) 14 Image: Co. (A) Image: Co. (A) 15 Image: Co. (A) Image: Co. (A) 16 Image: Co. (A) Image: Co. (A) 17 Image: Co. (A) Image: Co. (A) 18 Image: Co. (A) Image: Co. (A) 19 Image: Co. (A) Image: Co. (A) 11 Image: Co. (A) Image: Co. (A) 12 Image: Co. (A) Image: Co. (A) 13 Image: Co. (A) Image: Co. (A) 14 Image: Co. (A) Image: Co. (A) 15 Image: Co. | 2 Great Plains Natural Gas Co. (A division of Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.) Distribution 5 Distribution 6 Distribution 7 Distribution 9 Distribution 10 Distribution 11 Distribution 12 Distribution 13 Distribution 14 Distribution 15 Distribution 16 Distribution 17 Distribution 18 Distribution 19 Distribution 20 Distribution 21 Distribution 22 Distribution 23 Distribution 33 Distribution 34 Distribution 35 Distribution 36 Distribution 37 Distribution 38 Distribution 44 Distribution 45 Distribution | 2 Great Plains Natural Gas Co. (A division of Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.) Distribution 5 Image: Colored Plains Natural Gas Co. (A Utilities Co.) Distribution 6 Image: Colored Plains Natural Gas Co. (A Utilities Co.) Distribution 9 Image: Colored Plains Natural Gas Co. (A Utilities Co.) Image: Colored Plains Natural Gas Colored Plai | 2 (3 4 | Great Plains Natural Gas Co. (A | | ¢67 100 | 1 |
| 43 44 45 46 | | | | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 45 46 45 46 45 46 45 46 45 46 46 46 47 46 47 46 47 46 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 | Utilities Co.) | Distribution | φ07,122 | 100.00% |

CORPORATE STRUCTURE

| | CORPORATE ALLOCATIONS - GAS | | | | | |
|----------|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|------|-------------|
| | Items Allocated | Classification | Allocation Method | \$ to MT Utility | MT % | \$ to Other |
| 1 | Not applicable | | | | | |
| 2 3 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 13 | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |

| | AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS - PR | ODUCTS & SERVICES PROVIDED TO U | TILITY - GAS | | | Year: 2019 |
|----------|--|---|----------------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Line | (a) | (b) | (c) | (d) | (e) | (f) |
| No. | | | | Charges | % Total | Charges to |
| | Affiliate Name | Products & Services | Method to Determine Price | to Utility | Affil. Revs. | MT Utility |
| | KNIFE RIVER CORPORATION | Expense | Actual Costs Incurred | • -• | | \$ 0 |
| 2 3 | | Materials | | \$50 | | \$8 |
| | | | | | | |
| 4 5 | | Conital | Actual Costs Incurred | | | |
| 6 | | Capital Contract Services | Actual Costs Incurred | 17,312 | | 1,296 |
| 6 7 | | Contract Services | | 17,312 | | 1,290 |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | Other | | | | |
| 10 | | Balance Sheet Accts | | 50 | | 0 |
| 11 | | | | | | · · · |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 13 | | Total Knife River Corporation Operating F | Revenues for the Year 2019 | | \$2,190,717,000 | |
| 14 | | Excludes Intersegment Eliminations | | | | |
| | TOTAL Grand Total Affiliate Transactions | | | | 0.0008% | \$1,304 |
| | WBI ENERGY, INC. | Natural Gas | Actual Costs Incurred | | | |
| 17 | | Purchases/Transportation | | \$57,635,241 | | \$16,037,332 |
| 18 | | | | | | |
| 19 | | Expense | Actual Costs Incurred | 04.000 | | 40.004 |
| 20 | | Contract Services | | 24,299 | | 13,634 |
| 21 | | Materials | | 15,429 | | 1,139 |
| 22 23 | | Miscellaneous | | 6,699 | | 1,815 |
| 23 24 | | | | | | |
| 24 25 | | Capital | Actual Costs Incurred | | | |
| 26 | | Contract Services | Actual 00313 incurred | 635,705 | | 52,744 |
| 27 | | Materials | | 132,702 | | 27,804 |
| 28 | | Miscellaneous | | 2,069 | | 1,662 |
| 29 | | | | _, | | ., |
| 30 | | Other | | | | |
| 31 | | Balance Sheet Accounts | | 2,595 | | 0 |
| 32 | | | | | | |
| 33 | | | | | | |
| 34 | | Total WBI Energy, Inc Operating Revenue | es for the Year 2019 | | \$140,444,000 | |
| 35 | | Excludes Intersegment Eliminations | | | | |
| 36 | TOTAL | Grand Total Affiliate Transactions | | \$58,454,739 | 41.6214% | \$16,136,130 |

| | AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS - PR | ODUCTS & SERVICES PROVIDED TO U | TILITY - GAS | | | Year: 2019 |
|------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|
| Line | (a) | (b) | (C) | (d) | (e) | (f) |
| No. | | | | Charges | % Total | Charges to |
| INO. | Affiliate Name | Products & Services | Method to Determine Price | to Utility | Affil. Revs. | MT Utility |
| 1 | MDU CONSTRUCTION | | | | | |
| 2 | SERVICES GROUP, INC. | Expense | Actual Costs Incurred | | | |
| 3 | | Contract Services | | \$890,017 | | \$0 |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | |
| 14 | | Total MDU Construction Services Group, | Inc Operating Revenues for th | ne Year 2019 | \$1,849,266,000 | |
| 15 | | Excludes Intersegment Eliminations | | | | |
| 16 | TOTAL | Grand Total Affiliate Transactions | | \$890,017 | 0.0481% | \$0 |

| | AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS - PE | RODUCTS & SERVICES PROVIDED TO U | TILITY - GAS | | | Year: 2019 |
|------|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|------------|
| Line | (a) | (b) | (c) | (d) | (e) | (f) |
| No. | | | | Charges | % Total | Charges to |
| INO. | Affiliate Name | Products & Services | Method to Determine Price | to Utility | Affil. Revs. | MT Utility |
| 1 | CENTENNIAL HOLDINGS | Expense | Actual Costs Incurred | | | |
| 2 | CAPITAL, LLC | Corporate Aircraft | | \$17,556 | | \$7,989 |
| 3 | | Miscellaneous | | 818,815 | | 205,286 |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | Capital | | | | |
| 6 | | Corporate Aircraft | Actual Costs Incurred | 11,662 | | 2,534 |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | Other | | | | |
| 10 | | Balance Sheet Accounts | | 4,344,140 | | 0 |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 13 | | Total Centennial Holdings Capital, LLC C | perating Revenues for the Ye | ar 2019 | \$16,551,000 | |
| 14 | | Excludes Intersegment Eliminations | | | | |
| 15 | TOTAL | Grand Total Affiliate Transactions | | \$5,192,173 | 31.3708% | \$215,809 |

SCHEDULE 6

| | AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS - PR | ODUCTS & SERVICES PROVIDED TO U | TILITY - GAS | | | Year: 2019 |
|------|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------|------------|---|------------|
| Line | (a) | (b) | (c) | (d) | (e) | (f) |
| No. | | | | Charges | % Total | Charges to |
| NO. | Affiliate Name | Products & Services | Method to Determine Price | to Utility | Affil. Revs. | MT Utility |
| 1 | MDU ENERGY CAPITAL | Expense | Actual Costs Incurred | | | |
| 2 | | Cost of Service | | \$307,121 | | \$82,864 |
| 3 | | Office Expenses | | 85,294 | | 21,557 |
| 4 | | Payroll | | 107,236 | | 22,634 |
| 5 | | Miscellaneous | | 19,053 | | 3,565 |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | Capital | Actual Costs Incurred | | | |
| 8 | | Contract Services | | 119,178 | | 28,554 |
| 9 | | Payroll | | 33,837 | | 10,871 |
| 10 | | Material | | 3,756 | | 1,037 |
| 11 | | Miscellaneous | | 11,983 | | 2,591 |
| 12 | | | | | | ŗ |
| 13 | | Other Transactions/Reimbursements | Actual Costs Incurred | | | |
| 14 | | Clearing | | (7,771) | | 0 |
| 15 | | Balance Sheet Accounts | | 22,536 | | 0 |
| 16 | | | | , | | - |
| 17 | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | |
| 19 | | Total MDU Energy Capital Operating Rev | enues for the Year 2019 | | \$565,951,000 | |
| 20 | | | | | <i><i><i>qcccc,cci,cci,cci,cci,cci,cci,cci,cci,cci,cci,cci,cci,cci,cci,cci,ccci,ccci,ccci,ccci,ccci,ccci,ccci,ccci,ccci,ccci,ccci,ccci,ccci,cccci,ccci,cccci,ccci,cccci,cccci,cccci<i>,cccci,cccci,cccci,cccci,cccci,cccci,cccci,cccci,cccci,cccci, cccci, cccci, cccci, cccci, cccci, cccci, cccci, ccccci, cccci, ccccci, cccci, cccci, cccci, ccccci, cccci, cccci, ccccci, ccccci, cccci, ccccciccccccccccccc</i></i></i></i> | |
| | TOTAL | Grand Total Affiliate Transactions | | \$702,223 | 0.1241% | \$173,673 |

AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS - PRODUCTS & SERVICES PROVIDED TO UTILITY - GAS

Year: 2019

SCHEDULE 6

AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS - PRODUCTS & SERVICES PROVIDED TO UTILITY - GAS

Year: 2019

| Line | (a) | (b) | (c) | (d) | (e) | (f) |
|------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|
| No. | | | | Charges | % Total | Charges to |
| INU. | Affiliate Name | Products & Services | Method to Determine Price | to Utility | Affil. Revs. | MT Utility |
| 1 | MDU RESOURCES GROUP, INC. | | | | | |
| 2 | | Corporate Overhead | Various Corporate Overhead | | | |
| 3 | | Advertising | Allocation Methodologies | \$28,989 | | \$7,268 |
| 4 | | Air Service | and/or Actual Costs Incurred | 7,278 | | 1,825 |
| 5 | | Audit Costs | | 44,457 | | 11,146 |
| 6 | | Automobile | | 4,454 | | 1,117 |
| 7 | | Bank Services | | 19,935 | | 4,998 |
| 8 | | Corporate Aircraft | | 12,708 | | 3,186 |
| 9 | | Consultant Fees | | 109,463 | | 27,443 |
| 10 | | Contract Services | | 205,323 | | 51,476 |
| 11 | | Directors Expense | | 424,276 | | 106,369 |
| 12 | | Employee Benefits | | 13,220 | | 3,315 |
| 13 | | Employee Reimbursable Expense | | 25,193 | | 6,316 |
| 14 | | Entertainment | | 66 | | 17 |
| 15 | | Insurance | | 128,659 | | 32,256 |
| 16 | | Legal Retainer Fees | | 27,483 | | 6,890 |
| 17 | | Meal Allowance | | 2 | | 1 |
| 18 | | Meals | | 17,974 | | 4,506 |
| 19 | | Industry Dues & Licenses | | 16,532 | | 4,145 |
| 20 | | Office Expenses | | 6,595 | | 1,654 |
| 21 | | Permits & Filing Fees | | 5,999 | | 1,504 |
| 22 | | Postage | | 20 | | 5 |
| 23 | | Payroll | | 4,134,965 | | 1,036,677 |
| 24 | | Reference Materials | | 27,662 | | 6,935 |
| 25 | | Rental | | 2,046 | | 513 |
| 26 | | Seminars & Meeting Registrations | | 21,911 | | 5,493 |
| 27 | | Software Maintenance | | 235,614 | | 59,071 |
| 28 | | Telephone/Cell Expenses | | 41,487 | | 10,401 |
| 29 | | Safety Training | | 92 | | 23 |
| 30 | | Uniforms | | 299 | | 75 |
| 31 | | | | | | |

| _ | AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS - PR | ODUCTS & SERVICES PROVIDED TO U | TILITY - GAS | | | Year: 2019 |
|------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| Line | (a) | (b) | (c) | (d) | (e) | (f) |
| No. | | | | Charges | % Total | Charges to |
| | Affiliate Name | Products & Services | Method to Determine Price | to Utility | Affil. Revs. | MT Utility |
| 1 | MDU RESOURCES GROUP, INC. | | Actual Costs Incurred | | | |
| 2 | | Cost of Service | | \$11,031 | | \$2,821 |
| 3 | | Office Expenses | | 146,521 | | 34,497 |
| 4 | | Payroll | | 787 | | 194 |
| 5 | | Miscellaneious | | 653,903 | | 161,955 |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | Capital | Actual Costs Incurred | | | |
| 8 | | Contract Services | | 4,509 | | 1,089 |
| 9 | | Payroll | | 638,542 | | 145,423 |
| 10 | | Miscellaneous | | 31,529 | | 6,492 |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | Other Transactions/Reimbursements | Actual Costs Incurred | | | |
| 13 | | Clearing | | 215,602 | | |
| 14 | | Balance Sheet Accounts | | 533,214 | | |
| 15 | | Miscellaneous | | 34,681 | | 8,670 |
| 16 | | | | | | |
| 17 | | Total MDU Resources Group, Inc. Opera | ting Revenues for the Year 20 | 19 | \$0 | |
| 18 | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | TOTAL | Grand Total Affiliate Transactions | | \$7,833,021 | 0.0000% | \$1,755,766 |

| | AFFILIA | TE TRANSACTIONS - PRODUCTS & SERVICES | PROVIDED BY UTILITY | | | Year: 2019 |
|------|----------------|--|---|--------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Line | (a) | (b) | (c) | (d) | (e) | (f) |
| No. | | | | Charges | % Total | Revenues |
| INO. | Affiliate Name | Products & Services | Method to Determine Price | to Affiliate | Affil. Exp. | to MT Utility |
| 1 | KNIFE RIVER | | | | | |
| 2 | CORPORATION | Other Direct Charges | Actual Costs Incurred | | | |
| 3 | | Contract Services | | \$44,577 | | |
| 4 | | Communications | | 116,521 | | |
| 5 | | Employee Discounts | | 24,340 | | |
| 6 | | Electric Consumption | | 152,483 | | |
| 7 | | Gas Consumption | | 126,150 | | \$56,680 |
| 8 | | Bank Fees | | 9,077 | | |
| 9 | | Computer/Software Support | | 64,311 | | |
| 10 | | Office Expense | | 623 | | |
| 11 | | Cost of Service 1/ | | 710,252 | | 156,683 |
| 12 | | Auto | | (1,777) | | |
| 13 | | Employee Benefits | | 2,611 | | |
| 14 | | Total Other Direct Charges | | \$1,249,168 | 0.06212% | \$213,363 |
| 15 | | | | | | |
| 16 | | OTHER TRANSACTIONS/REIMBURSEMENTS | Actual Costs Incurred | | | |
| 17 | | Miscellaneous Reimbursements | | (135,562) | | |
| 18 | | Total Other Transactions/Reimbursements | | (\$135,562) | -0.00674% | \$0 |
| 19 | | | | | | |
| 20 | | Grand Total Affiliate Transactions | | \$1,113,606 | 0.05538% | \$213,363 |
| 21 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | Total Knife River Corporation Operating Expe | nses for 2019 - Excludes Intersegment E | liminations | \$2,010,762,000 | |

1/ Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. cost of service amounts are calculated for the general office complex, the printing department, and the budget and forecast system. The general office complex amounts are payroll and floor space costs for employees that perform services for MDU Resources. These include accounts payable, general accounting, fixed asset accounting, and miscellaneous other services. The charges are based on the percentage of system users that are MDU Resources employees. Both the general office complex and amounts for MDU Resources are allocated to affiliated companies based on corporate overhead allocation factors. The printing department amount is allocated to affiliated companies based on the direct printing images processed for them and their percentage of the corporate overhead allocation for the corporate printed image amount.

AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS - PRODUCTS & SERVICES PROVIDED BY UTILITY

| Line | (a) | (b) | (C) | (d) | (e) | (f) |
|------|------------------|--|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| No. | | | | Charges | % Total | Revenues |
| NO. | Affiliate Name | Products & Services | Method to Determine Price | to Affiliate | Affil. Exp. | to MT Utility |
| 1 | WBI ENERGY, INC. | | | | | |
| 2 | | Other Direct Charges | Actual Costs Incurred | | | |
| 3 | | Auto | | \$2,097 | | |
| 4 | | Bank Fees | | 934 | | |
| 5 | | Computer/Software Support | | 37,309 | | |
| 6 | | Contract Services | | 330,680 | | |
| 7 | | Electric Consumption | | 625,743 | | \$469,517 |
| 8 | | Gas Consumption | | 38,362 | | 26,523 |
| 9 | | Cost of Service 1/ | | 68,075 | | 15,017 |
| 10 | | Misc Employee Benefits | | 25,932 | | |
| 11 | | Misc Employee Discount | | 32,542 | | |
| 12 | | Dues, Permits and Filing Fees | | 7,938 | | |
| 13 | | Office Expense | | 9,825 | | |
| 14 | | Training Registration | | 973 | | |
| 15 | | Travel | | 491 | | |
| 16 | | Payroll | | 75,125 | | |
| 17 | | Total Other Direct Charges | | 1,256,026 | 1.2861% | 511,057 |
| 18 | | | | | | |
| 19 | | OTHER TRANSACTIONS/REIMBURSEMENTS | Actual Costs Incurred | | | |
| 20 | | Miscellaneous Reimbursements | | (508,335) | | |
| 21 | | Total Other Transactions/Reimbursements | | (\$508,335) | -0.5205% | \$0 |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | Grand Total Affiliate Transactions | | \$747,691 | 0.7656% | \$511,057 |
| 24 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | Total WBI Energy Operating Expenses for 2019 | - Excludes Intersegment Elimi | nations | \$97,662,000 | |

1/ Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. cost of service amounts are calculated for the general office complex, the printing department, and the budget and forecast system. The general office complex amounts are payroll and floor space costs for employees that perform services for MDU Resources. These include accounts payable, general accounting, fixed asset accounting, and miscellaneous other services. The charges are based on the percentage of system users that are MDU Resources employees. Both the general office complex and amounts for MDU Resources are allocated to affiliated companies based on corporate overhead allocation factors. The printing department amount is allocated to affiliated companies based on the direct printing images processed for them and their percentage of the corporate overhead allocation for the corporate printed image amount.

SCHEDULE 7

Year: 2019

SCHEDULE 7

| | AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS - PRODUCTS & SERVICES PROVIDED BY UTILITY Yea | | | | | | | |
|------|--|---|------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--|--|
| Line | (a) | (b) | (c) | (d) | (e) | (f) | | |
| No. | | | | Charges | % Total | Revenues | | |
| INO. | Affiliate Name | Products & Services | Method to Determine Price | to Affiliate | Affil. Exp. | to MT Utility | | |
| 1 | MDU CONSTRUCTION | Other Direct Charges | Actual Costs Incurred | | | | | |
| 2 | SERVICES GROUP INC | Bank Fees | | \$18,655 | | | | |
| 3 | | Communication Services | | 1,901 | | | | |
| 4 | | Computer/Software Support | | 233,405 | | | | |
| 5 | | Contract Services | | 2,344 | | | | |
| 6 | | Cost of Service 1/ | | 153,408 | | \$33,843 | | |
| 7 | | Gas Consumption | | 4,951 | | 4,951 | | |
| 8 | | Misc Employee Benefits | | 7,686 | | | | |
| 9 | | Office Expense | | 7,382 | | | | |
| 10 | | Travel | | 1,318 | | | | |
| 11 | | Training Registration | | 130 | | | | |
| 12 | | Total Other Direct Charges | | \$431,180 | 25.0273% | \$38,794 | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | OTHER TRANSACTIONS/REIMBURSEMENTS | Actual Costs Incurred | | | | | |
| 15 | | Miscellaneous Reimbursements | | (99,523) | | | | |
| 16 | | Total Other Transactions/Reimbursements | | (\$99,523) | -5.7767% | \$0 | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | Grand Total Affiliate Transactions | | \$331,657 | 19.2506% | \$38,794 | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | Total MDU Construction Services Group, Inc. | Operating Expenses for 2019 | | \$1,722,840 | | | |
| 21 | | Excludes Intersegment Eliminations | | | | | | |

1/ Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. cost of service amounts are calculated for the general office complex, the printing department, and the budget and forecast system. The general office complex amounts are payroll and floor space costs for employees that perform services for MDU Resources. These include accounts payable, general accounting, fixed asset accounting, and miscellaneous other services. The charges are based on the percentage of system users that are MDU Resources employees. Both the general office complex and amounts for MDU Resources are allocated to affiliated companies based on corporate overhead allocation factors. The printing department amount is allocated to affiliated companies based on the direct printing images processed for them and their percentage of the corporate overhead allocation for the corporate printed image amount.

| | AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS - PRODUCTS & SERVICES PROVIDED BY UTILITY Year: 2019 | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|---|---------------------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| Line | (a) | (b) | (C) | (d) | (e) | (f) | | | |
| No. | | | | Charges | % Total | Revenues | | | |
| INO. | Affiliate Name | Products & Services | Method to Determine Price | to Affiliate | Affil. Exp. | to MT Utility | | | |
| 1 | CENTENNIAL ENERGY | MONTANA-DAKOTA UTILITIES CO. | | | | | | | |
| 2 | RESOURCES INT | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | Other Direct Charges | Actual Costs Incurred | | | | | | |
| 4 | | Bank Fees | | \$515 | | | | | |
| 5 | | Total Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | | \$515 | 0.7357% | \$0 | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | Grand Total Affiliate Transactions | | \$515 | 0.7357% | \$0 | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | Total Centennial Energy Resources Internation | nal Operating Expenses for 2019 | | \$70,000 | | | | |
| 10 | | Excludes Intersegment Eliminations | | | | | | | |

| | AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS - PRODUCTS & SERVICES PROVIDED BY UTILITY Year: | | | | | | | |
|------|--|---|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--|--|
| Line | (a) | (b) | (C) | (d) | (e) | (f) | | |
| No. | | | | Charges | % Total | Revenues | | |
| INO. | Affiliate Name | Products & Services | Method to Determine Price | to Affiliate | Affil. Exp. | to MT Utility | | |
| 1 | CENTENNIAL HOLDINGS | | | | | | | |
| 2 | CAPITAL CORP. AND | Other Direct Charges | Actual Costs Incurred | | | | | |
| 3 | FUTURESOURCE | Bank Fees | | \$229 | | | | |
| 4 | | Contract Services | | 34,195 | | | | |
| 5 | | Materials | | 109,198 | | | | |
| 6 | | Office Expense | | 11,540 | | | | |
| 7 | | Travel | | 2,654 | | | | |
| 8 | | Total Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | | \$157,816 | 0.8941% | \$0 | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | OTHER TRANSACTIONS/REIMBURSEMENTS | | | | | | |
| 11 | | Miscellaneous Reimbursements | | (\$567,091) | | | | |
| 12 | | Total Other Transactions/Reimbursements | | (\$567,091) | -3.2128% | \$0 | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | Grand Total Affiliate Transactions | | (\$409,275) | -2.3187% | \$0 | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | Total CHCC Operating Expenses for 2019 | | | \$17,651,000 | | | |
| 17 | | Excludes Intersegment Eliminations | | | . , , | | | |

Year: 2019

| | AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS - PRODUCTS & SERVICES PROVIDED BY UTILITY Year: 2019 | | | | | | | |
|------|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--|--|
| Line | (a) | (b) | (C) | (d) | (e) | (f) | | |
| No. | | | | Charges | % Total | Revenues | | |
| INU. | Affiliate Name | Products & Services | Method to Determine Price | to Affiliate | Affil. Exp. | to MT Utility | | |
| 1 | MDU ENERGY | | | | | | | |
| 2 | CAPITAL 1/ | Other Direct Charges | Actual Costs Incurred | | | | | |
| 3 | | Bank Fees | | \$673 | | | | |
| 4 | | Contract Services | | 4,740,535 | | | | |
| 5 | | Employee Benefits | | 29,015 | | | | |
| 6 | | Filing Fees | | 8,828 | | | | |
| 7 | | C C | | , | | | | |
| 8 | | Intercompany Settlements | | | | | | |
| 9 | | O&M | Actual Costs Incurred | | | | | |
| 10 | | Bank Fees | | 1,135 | | | | |
| 11 | | Communications | | 289,832 | | | | |
| 12 | | Contract Services | | 433,867 | | | | |
| 13 | | Cost of Service 2/ | | 1,882,835 | | \$415,357 | | |
| 14 | | Employee Benefits | | 129,597 | | ÷ -, | | |
| 15 | | Marketing | | 8,053 | | | | |
| 16 | | Material | | 14,305 | | | | |
| 17 | | Miscellaneous | | 607,494 | | | | |
| 18 | | Office Expenses | | 102,822 | | | | |
| 19 | | Payroll | | 16,223,579 | | | | |
| 20 | | SISP | | 122,016 | | | | |
| 21 | | Software Maintenance | | 2,080,137 | | | | |
| 22 | | Sponsorship | | 595 | | | | |
| 23 | | Travel | | 344,495 | | | | |
| 24 | | | | , | | | | |
| 25 | | Other | Actual Costs Incurred | | | | | |
| 26 | | Audit | | (1,455) | | | | |
| 27 | | LTIP | | 387,651 | | | | |
| 28 | | Payflex | | (32,314) | | | | |
| 29 | | Prepaid | | 102,452 | | | | |
| 30 | | Miscellaneous | | 163,434 | | | | |
| 31 | | | | , | | | | |
| 32 | | | | | | | | |
| 52 | 1 | 1 | <u>I</u> | 1 1 | | | | |

Voar: 2010

| (a) | (b) | () | (1) | | |
|----------------|--|--|---|--|---|
| () | (b) | (C) | (d) | (e) | (f) |
| | | | Charges | % Total | Revenues |
| Affiliate Name | Products & Services | Method to Determine Price | to Affiliate | Affil. Exp. | to MT Utility |
| MDU ENERGY | MONTANA-DAKOTA UTILITIES CO. | | | | |
| CAPITAL 1/ | Capital | Actual Costs Incurred | | | |
| | Contract Services | | \$1,897,335 | | |
| | Material | | 234,874 | | |
| | Misc Employee Benefit | | 7,807 | | |
| | Misc Other | | 257,046 | | |
| | Office Expenses | | 6,122 | | |
| | Payroll | | 2,295,348 | | |
| | Travel | | 50,185 | | |
| | Equipment | | 131,638 | | |
| | Total Other Direct Charges & Intercompany Se | ttlements | \$32,519,936 | 6.3147% | \$415,357 |
| | | | | | |
| | OTHER TRANSACTIONS/REIMBURSEMENTS | | | | |
| | Miscellaneous Reimbursements | Actual Costs Incurred | (\$752,481) | | |
| | Total Other Transactions/Reimbursements | | (\$752,481) | -0.1461% | \$0 |
| | | | , | | |
| | Grand Total Affiliate Transactions | | \$31,767,455 | 6.1686% | \$415,357 |
| | | | | | |
| | Total MDU Energy Capital Operating Expenses | for 2019 | | \$514,986,000 | |
| | | | | +- ,, | |
| | MDU ENERGY | MONTANA-DAKOTA UTILITIES CO. CAPITAL 1/ Capital Contract Services Material Misc Employee Benefit Misc Other Office Expenses Payroll Travel Equipment Total Other Direct Charges & Intercompany Se OTHER TRANSACTIONS/REIMBURSEMENTS Miscellaneous Reimbursements Total Other Transactions/Reimbursements Grand Total Affiliate Transactions | MDU ENERGY CAPITAL 1/ MONTANA-DAKOTA UTILITIES CO. Capital Contract Services Material Misc Employee Benefit Misc Other Office Expenses Payroll Travel Equipment Total Other Direct Charges & Intercompany Settlements OTHER TRANSACTIONS/REIMBURSEMENTS Miscellaneous Reimbursements Total Other Transactions/Reimbursements Grand Total Affiliate Transactions Total MDU Energy Capital Operating Expenses for 2019 | Affiliate NameProducts & ServicesMethod to Determine Priceto AffiliateMDU ENERGY CAPITAL 1/MONTANA-DAKOTA UTILITIES CO. Capital Contract Services Material Misc Employee Benefit Misc Other Office Expenses Payroll Travel EquipmentActual Costs Incurred\$1,897,3357807 7807 7807 257,046 6,122 2,295,348 71807\$1,897,335\$234,8747807 7807 7807 257,046 0ffice Expenses Payroll Total Other Direct Charges & Intercompany Settlements6,1220THER TRANSACTIONS/REIMBURSEMENTS Miscellaneous Reimbursements\$32,519,9360THER TRANSACTIONS/REIMBURSEMENTS Miscellaneous ReimbursementsActual Costs Incurred0THER TRANSACTIONS/REIMBURSEMENTS Miscellaneous Reimbursements\$31,767,4550TAI MDU Energy Capital Operating Expenses for 2019\$31,767,455 | Affiliate NameProducts & ServicesMethod to Determine Priceto AffiliateAffil. Exp.MDU ENERGY CAPITAL 1/MONTANA-DAKOTA UTILITIES CO. Capital Contract Services Material Misc Employee Benefit Office Expenses Payroll Travel EquipmentActual Costs Incurred\$1,897,335 234,874Total Other Direct Charges & Intercompany Settlements\$1,295,348 50,185\$32,519,9366.3147%OTHER TRANSACTIONS/REIMBURSEMENTS Miscellaneous ReimbursementsActual Costs Incurred\$32,519,9366.3147%OTHER TRANSACTIONS/REIMBURSEMENTS Miscellaneous ReimbursementsActual Costs Incurred\$31,767,4556.1686%Grand Total Affiliate Transactions\$31,767,4556.1686%\$514,986,000 |

AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS - PRODUCTS & SERVICES PROVIDED BY UTILITY

1/ MDU Energy Capital is the parent company for Cascade Natural Gas Company, Intermountain Gas Company, and Montana Dakota. This schedule only reflects amounts for Cascade Natural Gas Company and Intermountain Gas Company.

2/ Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. cost of service amounts are calculated for the general office complex, the printing department, and the budget and forecast system. The general office complex amounts are payroll and floor space costs for employees that perform services for MDU Resources. These include accounts payable, general accounting, fixed asset accounting, and miscellaneous other services. The charges are based on the percentage of system users that are MDU Resources employees. Both the general office complex and amounts for MDU Resources are allocated to affiliated companies based on corporate overhead allocation factors. The printing department amount is allocated to affiliated companies based on the direct printing images processed for them and their percentage of the corporate overhead allocation for the corporate printed image amount.

| | AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS - PRODUCTS & SERVICES PROVIDED BY UTILITY | | | | | | | |
|------|--|------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--|--|
| Line | (a) | (b) | (C) | (d) | (e) | (f) | | |
| No. | | | | Charges | % Total | Revenues | | |
| NO. | Affiliate Name | Products & Services | Method to Determine Price | to Affiliate | Affil. Exp. | to MT Utility | | |
| 1 | CENTENNIAL ENERGY | | | | | | | |
| 2 | HOLDING INC | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | Other Direct Charges | Actual Costs Incurred | | | | | |
| 4 | | Bank Fees | | \$260 | | | | |
| 5 | | Contract Services | | 26,743 | | | | |
| 6 | ; | Miscellaneous | | 27,713 | | | | |
| 7 | | Total Other Direct Charges | | \$54,716 | | \$0 | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | Grand Total Affiliate Transactions | | \$54,716 | | \$0 | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |

| _ | AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS - PRODUCTS & SERVICES PROVIDED BY UTILITY Year: 201 | | | | | | | |
|------|--|---|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------|---------------|--|--|
| Line | (a) | (b) | (c) | (d) | (e) | (f) | | |
| No. | | | | Charges | % Total | Revenues | | |
| INU. | Affiliate Name | Products & Services | Method to Determine Price | to Affiliate | Affil. Exp. | to MT Utility | | |
| 1 | MDU RESOURCES | | | | | | | |
| 2 | GROUP INC. | Other Direct Charges | Actual Costs Incurred | | | | | |
| 3 | | Audit Costs | | \$139,554 | | | | |
| 4 | | Communication Services | | 2,573 | | | | |
| 5 | | Computer/Software Support | | 55,595 | | | | |
| 6 | | Contract Services | | 2,291 | | | | |
| 7 | | Miscellaneous | | 7,396 | | | | |
| 8 | | Misc Employee Benefits | | 16,118 | | | | |
| 9 | | Office Expense | | 472 | | | | |
| 10 | | Payroll | | 21,989 | | | | |
| 11 | | Travel | | 14,477 | | | | |
| 12 | | Total Other Direct Charges | | \$260,465 | | \$0 | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | OTHER TRANSACTIONS/REIMBURSEMENTS | Actual Costs Incurred | | | | | |
| 15 | | Miscellaneous Reimbursements | | (118,465) | | | | |
| 16 | | Total Other Transactions/Reimbursements | | (\$118,465) | | \$0 | | |
| 17 | | | | \$4.40.000 | | . | | |
| 18 | | Grand Total Affiliate Transactions | | \$142,000 | | \$0 | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | Total MDU Resources Group Inc. Operating Ex | penses for 2019 | | A - | | | |
| 21 | | Excludes Intersegment Eliminations | | | \$0 | | | |

Company Name: Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.

| | MONTANA UTILITY INCOME STATEMENT Year | | | | | | | |
|----|---------------------------------------|--|--------------|--------------|----------|--|--|--|
| | | Account Number & Title | Last Year | This Year | % Change | | | |
| 1 | 400 0 | Operating Revenues | \$72,073,248 | \$73,088,254 | 1.41% | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | (| Operating Expenses | | | | | | |
| 4 | 401 | Operation Expenses | \$55,967,079 | \$57,311,405 | 2.40% | | | |
| 5 | 402 | Maintenance Expense | 1,314,579 | 1,462,914 | 11.28% | | | |
| 6 | ٦ | Total O& M Expenses | 57,281,658 | 58,774,319 | 2.61% | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 403 | Depreciation Expense | 4,572,237 | 4,834,475 | 5.74% | | | |
| 9 | 404-405 | Amort. & Depl. of Gas Plant | 633,823 | 665,257 | 4.96% | | | |
| 10 | 406 | Amort. of Gas Plant Acquisition Adjustments | | | | | | |
| 11 | 407.1 | Amort. of Property Losses, Unrecovered Plant | | | | | | |
| 12 | | & Regulatory Study Costs | | | | | | |
| 13 | 407.2 | Amort. of Conversion Expense | | | | | | |
| 14 | 408.1 | Taxes Other Than Income Taxes | 5,903,741 | 6,550,522 | 10.96% | | | |
| 15 | 409.1 | Income Taxes - Federal | 327,257 | (577,283) | -276.40% | | | |
| 16 | | - Other | 155,378 | (153,765) | -198.96% | | | |
| 17 | 410.1 | Provision for Deferred Income Taxes | 8,470,170 | 5,215,385 | -38.43% | | | |
| 18 | 411.1 | (Less) Provision for Def. Inc. Taxes - Cr. | 8,576,519 | 4,815,693 | -43.85% | | | |
| 19 | 411.4 | Investment Tax Credit Adjustments | | | | | | |
| 20 | 411.6 | (Less) Gains from Disposition of Utility Plant | | | | | | |
| 21 | 411.7 | Losses from Disposition of Utility Plant | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | 1 | OTAL Utility Operating Expenses | \$68,767,745 | \$70,493,217 | 2.51% | | | |
| 24 | 1 | NET UTILITY OPERATING INCOME | \$3,305,503 | \$2,595,037 | -21.49% | | | |

MONTANA REVENUES

SCHEDULE 9

| | MONTANA REVENUES SCHEDULE | | | | | | |
|----|---------------------------|--|--------------|--------------|----------|--|--|
| | | Account Number & Title | Last Year | This Year | % Change | | |
| 1 | 5 | Sales of Gas | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 480 | Residential | \$43,025,501 | \$44,160,599 | 2.64% | | |
| 4 | 481 | Commercial & Industrial - Small | 27,406,091 | 28,152,010 | 2.72% | | |
| 5 | | Commercial & Industrial - Large | 238,762 | 285,028 | 19.38% | | |
| 6 | 482 | Other Sales to Public Authorities | | | | | |
| 7 | 484 | Interdepartmental Sales | | | | | |
| 8 | 485 | Intracompany Transfers | | | | | |
| 9 | | Net Unbilled Revenue | (496,597) | (1,453,508) | -192.69% | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | FOTAL Sales to Ultimate Consumers | \$70,173,757 | \$71,144,129 | 1.38% | | |
| 12 | 483 | Sales for Resale | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | TOTAL Sales of Gas | \$70,173,757 | \$71,144,129 | 1.38% | | |
| 15 | (| Other Operating Revenues | | | | | |
| 16 | 487 | Forfeited Discounts & Late Payment Revenues | \$79,515 | \$64,202 | -19.26% | | |
| 17 | 488 | Miscellaneous Service Revenues | 40,391 | 67,086 | 66.09% | | |
| 18 | 489 | Revenues from Transp. of Gas for Others 1/ | 1,213,031 | 1,164,843 | -3.97% | | |
| 19 | 490 | Sales of Products Extracted from Natural Gas | | | | | |
| 20 | 491 | Revenues from Nat. Gas Processed by Others | | | | | |
| 21 | 492 | Incidental Gasoline & Oil Sales | | | | | |
| 22 | 493 | Rent From Gas Property | 340,796 | 318,031 | -6.68% | | |
| 23 | 494 | Interdepartmental Rents | | | | | |
| 24 | 495 | Other Gas Revenues | 225,758 | 329,963 | 46.16% | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | OTAL Other Operating Revenues | 1,899,491 | 1,944,125 | 2.35% | | |
| 27 | | Total Gas Operating Revenues | \$72,073,248 | \$73,088,254 | 1.41% | | |
| 28 | 496 (| Less) Provision for Rate Refunds | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | OTAL Oper. Revs. Net of Pro. for Refunds | \$72,073,248 | \$73,088,254 | 1.41% | | |

1/ Includes unbilled revenue.

61

TOTAL Products Extraction

SCHEDULE 10 Page 1 of 5

| MONTANA OPERATION & MAINTENANCE EXPENSES | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| | Account Number & Title | Last Year | This Year | Year: 2019 % Change | | | |
| 1 | | Luotioui | 1110 1041 | 70 Ondrige | | | |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Production & Gathering - Operation 750 Operation Supervision & Engineering 751 Production Maps & Records 752 Gas Wells Expenses 753 Field Lines Expenses 754 Field Compressor Station Expenses 755 Field Compressor Station Fuel & Power 756 Field Measuring & Regulating Station Expense 757 Purification Expenses 758 Gas Well Royalties 759 Other Expenses | NOT APPLICABLE | NOT APPLICABLE | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 | 761 Maintenance Supervision & Engineering 762 Maintenance of Structures & Improvements 763 Maintenance of Producing Gas Wells 764 Maintenance of Field Lines 765 Maintenance of Field Compressor Sta. Equip. 766 Maintenance of Field Meas. & Reg. Sta. Equip. 767 Maintenance of Purification Equipment 768 Maintenance of Drilling & Cleaning Equip. 769 Maintenance of Other Equipment | NOT APPLICABLE | NOT APPLICABLE | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 31 | TOTAL Natural Gas Production & Gathering Products Extraction - Operation | | | | | | |
| 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 | 770 Operation Supervision & Engineering 771 Operation Labor 772 Gas Shrinkage 773 Fuel 774 Power 775 Materials 776 Operation Supplies & Expenses 777 Gas Processed by Others 778 Royalties on Products Extracted 779 Marketing Expenses 780 Products Purchased for Resale 781 Variation in Products Inventory 782 (Less) Extracted Products Used by Utility - Cr. 783 Rents | NOT APPLICABLE | NOT APPLICABLE | | | | |
| 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 | 784 Maintenance Supervision & Engineering 785 Maintenance of Structures & Improvements 786 Maintenance of Extraction & Refining Equip. 787 Maintenance of Pipe Lines 788 Maintenance of Extracted Prod. Storage Equip. 789 Maintenance of Compressor Equipment 790 Maintenance of Gas Meas. & Reg. Equip. 791 Maintenance of Other Equipment Total Maintenance - Products Extraction | NOT APPLICABLE | NOT APPLICABLE | | | | |

| 00111 | | e. Montana-Dakota Otinties Co. | | | Page 2 of 5 |
|----------|-------------|---|---|---------------------------------|-------------|
| | | MONTANA OPERATION & MAINTEN | ANCE EXPENSES | | Year: 2019 |
| | | Account Number & Title | Last Year | This Year | % Change |
| 1 | P | Production Expenses - continued | | | |
| 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | Exploration | n & Development - Operation | | | |
| 4 | 795 | Delay Rentals | | | |
| 5 | 796 | Nonproductive Well Drilling | NOT | NOT | |
| 6 | 797 | Abandoned Leases | APPLICABLE | APPLICABLE | |
| 7 | 798 | Other Exploration | | | |
| 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | Т | OTAL Exploration & Development | | | |
| 10 | | | | | |
| | | Supply Expenses - Operation | | | |
| 12 | 800 | Natural Gas Wellhead Purchases | | | |
| 13 | 800.1 | Nat. Gas Wellhead Purch., Intracomp. Trans. | | | |
| 14 | 801 | Natural Gas Field Line Purchases | | | |
| 15 | 802 | Natural Gas Gasoline Plant Outlet Purchases | | | |
| 16 | 803 | Natural Gas Transmission Line Purchases | • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | • • • • • • • • • | |
| 17 | 804 | Natural Gas City Gate Purchases | \$42,783,707 | \$44,193,748 | 3.30% |
| 18 | 805 | Other Gas Purchases | | | |
| 19 | 805.1 | Purchased Gas Cost Adjustments | 601,641 | 468,191 | -22.18% |
| 20 | 805.2 | Incremental Gas Cost Adjustments | | | |
| 21 | 806 | Exchange Gas | | | |
| 22 | 807.1 | Well Expenses - Purchased Gas | | | |
| 23 | 807.2 | Operation of Purch. Gas Measuring Stations | | | |
| 24 | 807.3 | Maintenance of Purch. Gas Measuring Stations | | | |
| 25 | 807.4 | Purchased Gas Calculations Expenses | | | |
| 26 | 807.5 | Other Purchased Gas Expenses | (404.005) | (004 705) | 400 740/ |
| 27 | 808.1 | Gas Withdrawn from Storage -Dr. | (184,685) | (961,725) | -420.74% |
| 28 | | Less) Deliveries of Nat. Gas for Processing-Cr. | | | |
| 29 | , | Less) Gas Used for Compressor Sta. Fuel-Cr. | | | |
| 30 | | Less) Gas Used for Products Extraction-Cr. | | | |
| 31 | | Less) Gas Used for Other Utility Operations-Cr. | 150.005 | 101 070 | 12 0 40/ |
| 32 33 | 813 | Other Gas Supply Expenses | 159,095 | 181,270 | 13.94% |
| 33 34 | т | OTAL Other Gas Supply Expenses | \$43,359,758 | \$43,881,484 | 1.20% |
| 35 | T | OTAL PRODUCTION EXPENSES | \$43,359,758 | \$43,881,484 | 1.20% |
| 55 | | | ψ40,008,700 | ψ 4 0,001,404 | 1.2076 |

| Con | ipany Nam | e: Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | | | SCHEDULE 10 |
|--|---|--|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| | | MONTANA OPERATION & MAINTEN | ANCE EXPENSES | | Page 3 of 5 Year: 2019 |
| | | Account Number & Title | Last Year | This Year | % Change |
| 1 | Sto | orage, Terminaling & Processing Expenses | | | |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Undergrou 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 | Ind Storage Expenses - Operation Operation Supervision & Engineering Maps & Records Wells Expenses Lines Expenses Compressor Station Expenses Compressor Station Fuel & Power Measuring & Reg. Station Expenses Purification Expenses Exploration & Development Gas Losses Other Expenses Storage Well Royalties Rents | NOT APPLICABLE | NOT APPLICABLE | |
| 18 | Г | Total Operation - Underground Strg. Exp. | | | |
| 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 | Undergrou 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 | und Storage Expenses - Maintenance Maintenance Supervision & Engineering Maintenance of Structures & Improvements Maintenance of Reservoirs & Wells Maintenance of Lines Maintenance of Compressor Station Equip. Maintenance of Meas. & Reg. Sta. Equip. Maintenance of Purification Equipment Maintenance of Other Equipment Maintenance of Other Equipment | NOT APPLICABLE | NOT APPLICABLE | |
| 31 | | OTAL Underground Storage Expenses | _ | | |
| 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 | Other Stor 840 841 842 842.1 842.2 842.3 | age Expenses - Operation Operation Supervision & Engineering Operation Labor and Expenses Rents Fuel Power Gas Losses | NOT APPLICABLE | NOT APPLICABLE | |
| 42 43 | | age Expenses - Maintenance | | | |
| 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 | 843.1 843.2 843.3 843.4 843.6 843.7 843.8 843.9 1 | age Expenses - Maintenance Maintenance Supervision & Engineering Maintenance of Structures & Improvements Maintenance of Gas Holders Maintenance of Purification Equipment Maintenance of Vaporizing Equipment Maintenance of Compressor Equipment Maintenance of Measuring & Reg. Equipment Maintenance of Other Equipment Maintenance of Other Equipment Maintenance of Other Storage Exp. TOTAL - Other Storage Expenses STORAGE, TERMINALING & PROC. | NOT APPLICABLE | NOT APPLICABLE | |

| Page | 4 of | 5 |
|------|-------|---|
| | ~ ~ 4 | - |

| MONTANA OPERATION & MAINTENANCE EXPENSES Year | | | | | |
|---|-----------|---|-------------|--------------------|-----------|
| | | Account Number & Title | Last Year | This Year | % Change |
| 1 | | Transmission Expenses | | | |
| 2 | - · | | | | |
| | Operation | | | | |
| 4 | 850 | Operation Supervision & Engineering | | | |
| 5 | 851 | System Control & Load Dispatching | | | |
| 6 | 852 | Communications System Expenses | | | |
| 7 | 853 | Compressor Station Labor & Expenses | | | |
| 8 | 854 | Gas for Compressor Station Fuel | NOT | NOT | |
| 9 | 855 | Other Fuel & Power for Compressor Stations | APPLICABLE | APPLICABLE | |
| 10 | 856 | Mains Expenses | | | |
| 11 | 857 | Measuring & Regulating Station Expenses | | | |
| 12 | 858 | Transmission & Compression of Gas by Others | | | |
| 13 | 859 | Other Expenses | | | |
| 14 | 860 | Rents | | | |
| 15 | - | | | | |
| 16 17 | I | otal Operation - Transmission | | | |
| | Maintenan | Ce | | | |
| 19 | 861 | Maintenance Supervision & Engineering | | | |
| 20 | 862 | Maintenance of Structures & Improvements | | | |
| 21 | 863 | Maintenance of Mains | | | |
| 22 | 864 | Maintenance of Compressor Station Equip. | NOT | NOT | |
| 23 | 865 | Maintenance of Measuring & Reg. Sta. Equip. | APPLICABLE | APPLICABLE | |
| 24 | 866 | Maintenance of Communication Equipment | | | |
| 25 | 867 | Maintenance of Other Equipment | | | |
| 26 | | otal Maintenance - Transmission | | | |
| 27 | | OTAL Transmission Expenses | | | |
| 28 | | istribution Expenses | | | |
| 29 | | - | | | |
| 30 | Operation | | | | |
| 31 | 870 | Operation Supervision & Engineering | \$974,246 | \$1,179,958 | 21.11% |
| 32 | 871 | Distribution Load Dispatching | 8,268 | 9,173 | 10.95% |
| 33 | 872 | Compressor Station Labor and Expenses | | | |
| 34 | 873 | Compressor Station Fuel and Power | | | |
| 35 | 874 | Mains and Services Expenses | 1,526,031 | 1,700,342 | 11.42% |
| 36 | 875 | Measuring & Reg. Station ExpGeneral | 46,923 | 61,353 | 30.75% |
| 37 | 876 | Measuring & Reg. Station ExpIndustrial | 8,959 | 5,405 | -39.67% |
| 38 | 877 | Meas. & Reg. Station ExpCity Gate Ck. Sta. | 0 | 845 | |
| 39 | 878 | Meter & House Regulator Expenses | 733,392 | 446,651 | -39.10% |
| 40 | 879 | Customer Installations Expenses | 486,141 | 587,873 | 20.93% |
| 41 | 880 | Other Expenses | 1,134,313 | 1,323,898 | 16.71% |
| 42 | 881 | Rents | 39,118 | 34,412 | -12.03% |
| 43 | - | atal Operation Distribution | ¢4.057.004 | ₫ = 040 040 | 7 000/ |
| 44 45 | 1 | otal Operation - Distribution | \$4,957,391 | \$5,349,910 | 7.92% |
| | Maintenan | ce | | | |
| 47 | 885 | Maintenance Supervision & Engineering | \$290,639 | \$303,098 | 4.29% |
| 48 | 886 | Maintenance of Structures & Improvements | 3,469 | 7,864 | 126.69% |
| 49 | 887 | Maintenance of Mains | 104,118 | 142,908 | 37.26% |
| 50 | 888 | Maint. of Compressor Station Equipment | | | |
| 51 | 889 | Maint. of Meas. & Reg. Station ExpGeneral | 90,232 | 90,740 | 0.56% |
| 52 | 890 | Maint. of Meas. & Reg. Sta. ExpIndustrial | 43,092 | 42,503 | -1.37% |
| 53 | 891 | Maint. of Meas. & Reg. Sta. EquipCity Gate | 25 | 7,273 | 28992.00% |
| 54 | 892 | Maintenance of Services | 171,689 | 345,410 | 101.18% |
| 55 | 893 | Maintenance of Meters & House Regulators | 304,459 | 223,072 | -26.73% |
| 56 | 894 | Maintenance of Other Equipment | 210,489 | 175,498 | -16.62% |
| 57 | | ······ | , | | |
| 58 | Т | otal Maintenance - Distribution | \$1,218,212 | \$1,338,366 | 9.86% |
| 52 | | OTAL Distribution Expenses | \$6,175,603 | \$6,688,276 | 8.30% |

| Company Name: | Montana-Dakota | Utilities Co. |
|----------------------|----------------|---------------|
|----------------------|----------------|---------------|

| Page | 5 | of | 5 |
|------|---|----|---|
| | | | |

| MONTANA OPERATION & MAINTENANCE EXPENSES | | | | |
|--|---|------------------|--|------------------------|
| | Account Number & Title | Last Year | This Year | Year: 2019 % Change |
| | er Accounts Expenses | | | |
| 2 | | | | |
| 3 Operation | | | | |
| | rvision | \$56,219 | \$67,999 | 20.95% |
| | r Reading Expenses | 211,380 | 231,261 | 9.41% |
| | omer Records & Collection Expenses | 1,347,720 | 1,291,056 | -4.20% |
| | Ilectible Accounts Expenses | 291,978 | 296,544 | 1.56% |
| 8 905 Misce 9 | ellaneous Customer Accounts Expenses | 90,130 | 90,564 | 0.48% |
| 10 TOTAL | Customer Accounts Expenses | \$1,997,427 | \$1,977,424 | -1.00% |
| | er Service & Informational Expenses | | | |
| 12 | | | | |
| 13 Operation | | | | |
| | rvision | \$16,723 | \$44,906 | 168.53% |
| | omer Assistance Expenses | 134,179 | 148,430 | 10.62% |
| | national & Instructional Advertising Exp. | 41,818 | 49,253 | 17.78% |
| 17 910 Misce 18 | ellaneous Customer Service & Info. Exp. | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| | Customer Service & Info. Expenses | \$192,720 | \$242,589 | 25.88% |
| | xpenses | | | |
| 21 | | | | |
| 22 Operation | | | | |
| 23 911 Supe | rvision | (\$1,140) | \$834 | 173.16% |
| 24 912 Demo | onstrating & Selling Expenses | 66,227 | 70,478 | 6.42% |
| 25 913 Adve | rtising Expenses | 34,934 | 30,913 | -11.51% |
| | ellaneous Sales Expenses | 1,930 | 2,354 | 21.97% |
| 27 28 TOTAL 3 | Sales Expenses | \$101,951 | \$104,579 | 2.58% |
| | strative & General Expenses | + ···,··· | <i> </i> | |
| 30 | •••••• | | | |
| 31 Operation | | | | |
| 32 920 Admi | nistrative & General Salaries | \$1,466,420 | \$1,813,007 | 23.63% |
| 33 921 Office | e Supplies & Expenses | 947,917 | 848,445 | -10.49% |
| 34 922 (Less) A | dministrative Expenses Transferred - Cr. | | | |
| 35 923 Outsi | de Services Employed | 452,853 | 61,328 | -86.46% |
| 36 924 Prope | erty Insurance | 119,673 | 152,539 | 27.46% |
| 37 925 Injuri | es & Damages | 372,408 | 478,913 | 28.60% |
| 38 926 Empl | oyee Pensions & Benefits | 1,599,107 | 1,801,946 | 12.68% |
| 39 927 Franc | chise Requirements | | | |
| 40 928 Regu | latory Commission Expenses | 64,691 | 89,541 | 38.41% |
| | uplicate Charges - Cr. | | | |
| | ellaneous General Expenses | 145,093 | 167,582 | 15.50% |
| 43 931 Rents | 3 | 189,670 | 342,118 | 80.38% |
| 44 45 TOTAL | Operation Admin & Canaral | ¢5 257 000 | ¢5 755 140 | 7.42% |
| 45 TOTAL | Operation - Admin. & General | \$5,357,832 | \$5,755,419 | 1.42% |
| 47 Maintenance | | | | |
| | tenance of General Plant | \$96,367 | \$124,548 | 29.24% |
| 49 | | φ00,007 | ψι Ζ τ ,0 1 0 | 20.2470 |
| | Administrative & General Expenses | \$5,454,199 | \$5,879,967 | 7.81% |
| | ON & MAINTENANCE EXP. | \$57,281,658 | \$58,774,319 | 2.61% |

| MONTANA TAXES OT | | | Year: 202 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| Description of Tax | Last Year | This Year | % Change |
| 1 Payroll Taxes | \$499,315 | \$579,377 | 16.03 |
| 2 Secretary of State | 239 | 255 | 6.69 |
| 3 Highway Use Tax | 456 | 442 | -3.07 |
| 4 Montana Consumer Counsel | 70,251 | 33,983 | -51.63 |
| 5 Montana PSC | 286,822 | 180,145 | -37.19 |
| 6 Delaware Franchise Taxes | 23,476 | 8,670 | -63.07 |
| 7 Property Taxes | 5,023,182 | 5,747,650 | 14.42 |
| | 0,020,102 | 0,1 11,000 | |
| 8 9 | | | |
| 10 | | | |
| 11 | | | |
| | | | |
| 12 | | | |
| 13 | | | |
| 14 | | | |
| 15 | | | |
| 16 | | | |
| 17 | | | |
| 18 | | | |
| 19 | | | |
| 20 | | | |
| 21 | | | |
| 22 | | | |
| 23 | | | |
| 24 | | | |
| 25 | | | |
| 26 | | | |
| 27 | | | |
| | | | |
| 28 | | | |
| 29 | | | |
| 30 | | | |
| 31 | | | |
| 32 | | | |
| 33 | | | |
| 34 | | | |
| 35 | | | |
| 36 | | | |
| 37 | | | |
| 38 | | | |
| 39 | | | |
| 40 | | | |
| 41 | | | |
| 42 | | | |
| 43 | | | |
| 44 | | | |
| *** 4 E | | | |
| 45 | | | |
| 46 | | | |
| 47 | | | |
| 48 | | | |
| 49 | | | |
| 50 TOTAL MT Taxes other than Income | \$5,903,741 | \$6,550,522 | 10.96 |

PAYMENTS FOR SERVICES TO PERSONS OTHER THAN EMPLOYEES - GAS

| 2 3 A | Name of Recipient T CONSTRUCTION | Nature of Service | Total Company | Montana | % Montana |
|------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------------|---------|-----------|
| 2 3 A | 1T CONSTRUCTION | | | | |
| 3 A | | Pipeline Install, Underground Construction | \$239,590 | \$0 | 0.00% |
| 4 | AGRI INDUSTRIES, INC. | Contract Services | 190,215 | 18,480 | 9.72% |
| - | ALLIANCE PIPELINE LP | Contract Service - Milnor-Gwiner Pipeline | 400,325 | 0 | 0.00% |
| - | AMERICAN GAS ASSOCIATION | Industrial Membership | 292,577 | 26,435 | 9.04% |
| 9 A 10 | ANCHOR QEA | Erosion Control | 321,645 | 0 | 0.00% |
| 11 A 12 | ARBOR SOLUTIONS TREE SERVICE LLC | Vegetation Removal | 88,000 | 0 | 0.00% |
| | ARVIG CONSTRUCTION | Construction Services | 2,051,063 | 0 | 0.00% |
| | AUTOMOTIVE RENTALS, INC | Contract Services | 283,688 | 0 | 0.00% |
| | 3 & B EXCAVATING INC | Contract Services | 119,690 | 0 | 0.00% |
| 19 E 20 | B&H UTILITY SERVICES, INC | Contract Services | 271,954 | 3,604 | 1.33% |
| 21 E 22 | BADGER DAYLIGHTING CORP | Contract Services | 136,383 | 1,781 | 1.31% |
| 23 E 24 | BARANKO BROTHERS INC. | Erosion Control | 77,703 | 0 | 0.00% |
| | BARR ENGINEERING COMPANY | Engineering Services - Power Plants | 670,923 | 0 | 0.00% |
| | BENTLY NEVADA, LLC | Contract Services - Power Plants | 176,851 | 0 | 0.00% |
| 29 E 30 | BILLINGS CONSTRUCTION SUPPLY | Construction Services | 89,545 | 88,873 | 99.25% |
| 31 E 32 | BLUE HERON CONSULTING CORPORATION | Consulting Services | 238,420 | 20,985 | 8.80% |
| 33 E 34 | BORDER STATES INDUSTRIES INC | Contract Services | 187,548 | 0 | 0.00% |
| 35 E 36 | BRACE INTEGRATED SERVICES - MIDWEST | Construction Services | 75,931 | 0 | 0.00% |
| | BRAHMA INDUSTRIAL SERVICES INC (BISI) | Contract Services | 177,041 | 0 | 0.00% |
| | BRINK CONSTRUCTION INC | Construction Services | 245,997 | 0 | 0.00% |
| | BROSZ ENGINEERING, INC | Engineering Services | 145,994 | 0 | 0.00% |
| | BROTHERS PIPELINE CORP | Construction Services | 3,553,905 | 0 | 0.00% |
| | BULLINGER TREE SERVICE | Vegetation Removal | 237,536 | 0 | 0.00% |
| | BURNS & MCDONNELL ENGINEERING CO, INC | Engineering Services | 998,177 | 0 | 0.00% |
| | CA CONTRACTING INC | Contract Services | 103,931 | 7,880 | 7.58% |

| | PAYMENTS FOR SERVICES TO PERSONS OTHER THAN EMPLOYEES - GAS Year: 2019 | | | | | | |
|----------------|--|--|---------------|----------|-----------|--|--|
| | Name of Recipient | Nature of Service | Total Company | Montana | % Montana | | |
| 1 | CGI TECHNOLOGIES AND SOLUTIONS INC | Consulting Services | \$435,429 | \$35,448 | 8.14% | | |
| 3 | CHIEF CONSTRUCTION INC | Contract Services | 781,810 | 0 | 0.00% | | |
| 5 | COMPLETE CONTRACTING SOLUTIONS | Contract Services | 637,354 | 0 | 0.00% | | |
| 7 8 | CONCENTRIC ENERGY ADVISORS INC | Contract Services | 153,229 | 0 | 0.00% | | |
| 9 10 | CONDUCTOR POWER LLC | Contract Services - Power Plants | 3,843,243 | 0 | 0.00% | | |
| - | CDP CONSTRUCTION LLC | Construction Services | 135,176 | 135,176 | 100.00% | | |
| | CROWLEY FLECK PLLP | Legal Services | 210,531 | 98,851 | 46.95% | | |
| 15 | DAKOTA FENCE COMPANY | Fence Maintenance & Installation | 494,930 | 1,965 | 0.40% | | |
| 16 17 18 | DAVEY RESOURCE GROUP INC | Consulting Services | 412,789 | 0 | 0.00% | | |
| 19 | DIS TECHNOLOGIES | GIS Data Conversion | 118,058 | 10,391 | 8.80% | | |
| | DNV GL ENERGY INSIGHTS USA INC | SL Essentials | 81,790 | 0 | 0.00% | | |
| 22 23 24 | DNV GL NOBLE DENTON USA LLC | SL Essentials | 220,928 | 44,952 | 20.35% | | |
| 24 25 26 | DTE INC-DICKINSON TRUCK EQUIPMENT | Construction Services | 75,764 | 0 | 0.00% | | |
| 20 27 28 | E ON ENERGY SERVICES LLC | Energy Services & Maintenance | 97,000 | 0 | 0.00% | | |
| 20 29 30 | ECI CONTRACTING | Construction Services | 1,375,031 | 0 | 0.00% | | |
| | EDISON ELECTRIC INSTITUTE | Industrial Membership | 128,877 | 973 | 0.75% | | |
| | EDLING ELECTRIC INC | Contract Services - Fiber-Interduct Work | 98,488 | 132 | 0.13% | | |
| | ELECTRIC COMPANY OF SOUTH DAKOTA | Underground Construction | 607,193 | 0 | 0.00% | | |
| | ELECTRIC SCIENTIFIC | Contract Services - Power Plant | 90,892 | 67 | 0.07% | | |
| | EMERSON PROCESS MANAGEMENT POWER & WATER | Contract Services - Power Plant | 443,592 | 0 | 0.00% | | |
| | EN ENGINEERING LLC | Engineering Services | 487,080 | 0 | 0.00% | | |
| | ENTHALPY ENERGY SERVICES LLC | Contract Services - Power Plant | 90,643 | 0 | 0.00% | | |
| | ESRI | Consulting Services | 191,372 | 11,791 | 6.16% | | |
| | EXTREME UNDERGROUND HDD LLC | Underground Construction | 534,448 | 0 | 0.00% | | |
| | FIS ENERGY SYSTEMS, INC. | Software Maintenance | 253,971 | 23,364 | 9.20% | | |

SCHEDULE 12

PAYMENTS FOR SERVICES TO PERSONS OTHER THAN EMPLOYEES - GAS

| | Year: 2019 |
|---------|------------|
| Montana | % Montana |
| \$0 | 0.00% |

| | PAYMENTS FOR SERVICES TO PERSONS OTHER THAN EMPLOYEES - GAS Year: 2019 | | | | | | | |
|----------------|--|--|---------------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|
| | Name of Recipient | Nature of Service | Total Company | Montana | % Montana | | | |
| 1 | FISCHER CONTRACTING | Construction Services | \$579,674 | \$0 | 0.00% | | | |
| | FITCH RATINGS | Credit Rating Services | 85,000 | 4,958 | 5.83% | | | |
| 5 | FRANZ CONSTRUCTION INC | Contract Services - Power Plant | 778,184 | 9,184 | 1.18% | | | |
| 7 | FUSEFORWARD CLOUD SERVICES LTD | Contract Services | 167,932 | 12,061 | 7.18% | | | |
| 9 | , - | Contract Services | 120,331 | 0 | 0.00% | | | |
| - | GAS TECHNOLOGY INSTITUTE | Contract Services | 166,338 | 0 | 0.00% | | | |
| | GREAT SOUTHWESTERN CONSTRUCTION INC | Construction Services | 4,669,475 | 0 | 0.00% | | | |
| | HANGING H COMPANIES LLC | Contruction Services - Service Lines | 5,657,010 | 5,656,405 | 99.99% | | | |
| | HDR INC | Engineering Services | 856,129 | 0 | 0.00% | | | |
| | HEITKAMP CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC | Contract Services | 106,651 | 0 | 0.00% | | | |
| | HIGH COUNTRY LINE CONSTRUCTION INC | Construction Services | 249,284 | 0 | 0.00% | | | |
| | HIGH VOLTAGE, INC | Contract Services - Preventative Maintenance | 3,696,507 | 0 | 0.00% | | | |
| | HIGHMARK ERECTORS INC | Contract Services | 2,545,224 | 0 | 0.00% | | | |
| | HIGHMARK, INC | Contract Services | 113,620 | 0 | 0.00% | | | |
| | HILLS EARTHWORKS | Construction Services | 125,606 | 0 | 0.00% | | | |
| | HONEYWELL | SE & SP Support Renewal | 94,809 | 0 | 0.00% | | | |
| | INDOOR SERVICES, INC | Janitorial Services | 126,662 | 12,637 | 9.98% | | | |
| - | INDUSTRIAL CONTRACTORS, INC | Contract Services - Maintenance | 800,656 | 0 | 0.00% | | | |
| | INSIGHT | Software Maintenance | 114,622 | 6,413 | 5.59% | | | |
| | INTERIORS BY FRANCE | Carpet Installation | 252,971 | 22,270 | 8.80% | | | |
| | ITRON INC | Software Maintenance | 378,668 | 38,771 | 10.24% | | | |
| | J.B. CONSTRUCTION INC | Construction Services | 305,087 | 0 | 0.00% | | | |
| | J2 STUDIO ARCHITECT & DESIGN | Architectural Services | 118,376 | 10,419 | 8.80% | | | |
| 47 | JACKSON UTILITIES LLC | Gas & Electric Line Installation | 2,168,207 | 577,747 | 26.65% | | | |
| 48 49 50 | JACOBSEN TREE EXPERTS | Vegetation Removal | 730,742 | 0 | 0.00% | | | |

49 NORDEX USA INC

SCHEDULE 12

Year: 2019

PAYMENTS FOR SERVICES TO PERSONS OTHER THAN EMPLOYEES - GAS

| | | | 0/10 | | 1001.2013 |
|-------------|---|--|---------------|---------|-----------|
| | Name of Recipient | Nature of Service | Total Company | Montana | % Montana |
| | KADRMAS LEE & JACKSON | Engineering Services | \$229,692 | \$0 | 0.00% |
| 2 3 4 | KEY CONTRACTING INC | Contract Services - Transmission Line | 296,605 | 0 | 0.00% |
| 5 | LANDWORKS INC | Data Entry & Mapping | 1,490,866 | 0 | 0.00% |
| - | LATITUDE GEOGRAPHICS | Contract Services | 123,327 | 10,069 | 8.16% |
| 9 10 | LIGNITE ENERGY COUNCIL | Membership Dues | 102,265 | 0 | 0.00% |
| 11 12 | LOGAN ELECTRIC | Construction Services | 105,000 | 0 | 0.00% |
| 13 14 | MAVIRO INC (formerly Envirosystems/VisTech) | Pur Payment Processing Software | 179,459 | 0 | 0.00% |
| 15 16 | MBN ENGINEERING INC | Engineering Services | 188,390 | 0 | 0.00% |
| | MCM GENERAL CONTRACTORS, INC | Construction Services | 482,220 | 0 | 0.00% |
| 19 20 | MECHANICAL DYNAMICS & ANALYSIS LLC | Contract Services - Power Plant | 93,973 | 0 | 0.00% |
| | MG MEDIA STRATEGIES | Radio Advertising | 105,832 | 8,035 | 7.59% |
| | MICHELS CORPORATION | Contract Services | 2,865,517 | 0 | 0.00% |
| 25 26 | MIDCONTINENT ISO | Power Plant Fees | 797,400 | 0 | 0.00% |
| | MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | Permits & Filing Fees | 138,177 | 0 | 0.00% |
| | MINNESOTA VALLEY TESTING | Fuel Sampling & Testing | 117,112 | 0 | 0.00% |
| 31 32 | MISSOURI RIVER CONTRACTING | Contract Services | 4,976,635 | 438,021 | 8.80% |
| 33 34 | MONTANA DEPT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY | Power Plant Fees | 78,555 | 0 | 0.00% |
| 35 36 | MOORHEAD ELECTRIC INC (MEI) | Equipment Rental | 1,307,534 | 0 | 0.00% |
| 37 38 | MORTON, NICOLE | Legal Services | 75,000 | 75,000 | 0.00% |
| 39 40 | MOSAIC COMPANY | Contract Services | 282,250 | 0 | 0.00% |
| | MP CONCRETE SERVICES LLC | Contstruction Services | 80,410 | 0 | 0.00% |
| | MUFG | Amendment Fees | 456,716 | 0 | 0.00% |
| | ND PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION | Power Plant Fees | 331,250 | 0 | 0.00% |
| | NERC | Contract Services - Quarterly Assessment | 116,395 | 0 | 0.00% |
| | | | E 40.050 | • | 0.000/ |

Thunder Spirit - Service Contract

Page 14c

0.00%

549,350

SCHEDULE 12

| _ | PAYMENTS FOR SERVICES TO F | PERSONS OTHER THAN EMPLOYEES - | GAS | | Year: 2019 |
|----------|---|--|---------------|---------|------------|
| | Name of Recipient | Nature of Service | Total Company | Montana | % Montana |
| 1 | NORTHERN IMPROVEMENT COMPANY | Construction Services | \$1,299,911 | \$0 | 0.00% |
| | ONE CALL LOCATORS LTD (ELM) | Line Locating Services | 2,693,747 | 504,150 | 18.72% |
| 5 | ONTRACKS CONSULTING | Consulting Services | 1,234,270 | 230,954 | 18.71% |
| 7 8 | OPEN SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL, INC | Software Maintenance | 389,208 | 0 | 0.00% |
| 9 10 | ORACLE AMERICA, INC | Software Maintenance | 218,196 | 13,026 | 5.97% |
| 11 12 | ORACLE CORP | Software Maintenance | 785,939 | 26,550 | 3.38% |
| 13 14 | ORMAT NEVEDA INC | Energy Converter Maintenance | 367,569 | 0 | 0.00% |
| 15 16 | OSMOSE UTILITIES SERVICES, INC | Contract Services | 291,510 | 0 | 0.00% |
| 17 18 | OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY | Contract Services | 75,636 | 0 | 0.00% |
| 19 20 | OTTER TAIL POWER CO | Contract Services - Power Plant | 388,576 | 0 | 0.00% |
| 21 22 | PATHFINDER INSPECTIONS & FIELD SERVICES | Contract Services | 153,557 | 12,830 | 8.36% |
| 23 24 | POWER ENGINEERS, INC | Engineering Services | 394,583 | 0 | 0.00% |
| 25 26 | POWERCOSTS INC | Software Maintenance | 89,300 | 0 | 0.00% |
| 27 28 | POWERPLAN, INC | Consulting Services - Software | 652,331 | 57,415 | 8.80% |
| 29 30 | PRESORT PLUS LLC | Mail Delivery & Pickup | 85,888 | 12,105 | 14.09% |
| 31 32 | Q3 CONTRACTING | Contract Services | 1,128,096 | 0 | 0.00% |
| 33 34 | QUALITY INTEGRATED SERVICES INC | Contract Services | 877,157 | 591,663 | 67.45% |
| 35 36 | RAWHIDE LEASING | Contract Services | 176,125 | 0 | 0.00% |
| 37 38 | RESOURCE DATA INC | Contract Services | 330,798 | 35,364 | 10.69% |
| 39 40 | ROCKY MOUNTAINCONTRACTORS, INC. | Construction Services | 2,146,800 | 0 | 0.00% |
| 41 42 | SCHERBENSKE, INC | Contract Services | 1,780,201 | 0 | 0.00% |
| | SCHULTE TA INC | Contract Services | 75,493 | 0 | 0.00% |
| | SOLOMON CORPORATION | Contract Services | 119,441 | 0 | 0.00% |
| 47 48 | SOUTHERN CROSS CORP | Contract Services - Preventative Maintenance | 828,057 | 192,125 | 23.20% |
| | SOUTHER STATES, LLC | Contract Services | 258,624 | 0 | 0.00% |

Page 14d

SCHEDULE 12

| | PAYMENTS FOR SERVICES TO PERSONS OTHER THAN EMPLOYEES - GAS Year | | | | | |
|----------------|--|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|--|
| | Name of Recipient | Nature of Service | Total Company | Montana | % Montana | |
| 1 2 | SPHERION STAFFING LLC | Temp Services | \$196,881 | \$5,923 | 3.01% | |
| 3 4 | SSP INNOVATIONS LLC | Contract Services | 376,890 | 56,349 | 14.96% | |
| 5 6 | SUBURBAN CONSULTING ENGINEERS INC | Consulting Services | 698,890 | 113,482 | 16.24% | |
| - | SWCA ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS | Consulting Services | 107,918 | 0 | 0.00% | |
| - | SYSTEMS CONTROL | Contract Services | 108,325 | 0 | 0.00% | |
| 11 12 | TRC ENVIRONMENTAL CORPORATION | Testing Pollution Control Equipment | 220,660 | 0 | 0.00% | |
| | TREE MECHANICS LLC | Vegetation Removal | 140,410 | 0 | 0.00% | |
| | TRU PIPE INC | Underground Maintenance | 159,612 | 16,310 | 10.22% | |
| | TRUE NORTH CONTRACTING LLC | Construction Services | 167,262 | 148,322 | 88.68% | |
| | TWIN CITY ROOFING OF MANDAN | Construction Services | 88,077 | 2,312 | 2.62% | |
| | US DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY | Transmission Charges | 643,680 | 0 | 0.00% | |
| | UTILITY TELECOM CONSULTING GROUP INC | Consulting Services | 122,953 | 0 | 0.00% | |
| 25 | VIKING TRACK SERVICES LLC | Contract Services | 78,800 | 0 | 0.00% | |
| 26 27 | VIRGINIA TRANSFORMER CORP | Contract Services | 1,627,059 | 0 | 0.00% | |
| 28 29 30 | VISTACOM INC | Contract Services | 133,215 | 0 | 0.00% | |
| | WANG PIPELINE SERVICES INC | Construction Services | 197,224 | 0 | 0.00% | |
| | WANZEK CONSTRUCTION INC | Construction Services | 909,404 | 0 | 0.00% | |
| | WEED WARRIORS | Contract Services | 99,998 | 0 | 0.00% | |
| | WELLS FARGO BANK AGENCY SERVICES CLEARING | Banking Services | 280,000 | 0 | 0.00% | |
| | WESTMORELAND SAVAGE CORPORATION | Equipment Rental | 89,037 | 0 | 0.00% | |
| | WOLFFS PLUMBING & HEATING INC | Contract Services | 219,510 | 0 | 0.00% | |
| 43 | | | | | | |
| 44 45 | | | | | | |
| 46 47 | | | | | | |
| 48 49 | | | | | | |
| 50 | Total Payments for Services | | \$87,458,763 | \$9,432,018 | 10.78% | |

Page 14e

SCHEDULE 13

| POLI | POLITICAL ACTION COMMITTEES / POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS Year: 2019 | | | | |
|---|--|---------------|---------|---------------|--|
| | Description | Total Company | Montana | % Montana | |
| 1 C 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 | Contributions to Candidates by PAC | \$10,900 | \$3,000 | <u>27.52%</u> | |
| 40 T | TOTAL Contributions | \$10,900 | \$3,000 | 27.52% | |

POLITICAL ACTION COMMITTEES / POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE 14

| 2 3 | Plan Names: MDU Resources Group, Inc. for Collective Group, Inc. Pension Plan for Non-Bargaining Unit Emplo | | loyees & MDU Re | sources | | | |
|----------|--|-----------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| 3 | Group, Inc. Pension Plan for Non-Bargaining Unit Emplo | | | | | | |
| | Croup, no. I choicht han for Hon Darganning of it Emple | oyees - Montana-Dako | ta share only | Group, Inc. Pension Plan for Non-Bargaining Unit Employees - Montana-Dakota share only | | | |
| | Defined Benefit Plan? Yes Defined Contribution Plan? No | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| | Annual Contribution by Employer: 0 | Is the Plan Over Fund | ded? No | | | | |
| 6 | Item | Current Year 1/ | Last Year 2/ | % Change | | | |
| 7 | Change in Benefit Obligation | (000's) | (000's) | <u> </u> | | | |
| | Benefit obligation at beginning of year | \$192,341 | \$250,888 | -23.34% | | | |
| | Service cost | - | - | 0.00% | | | |
| | Interest cost | 7,468 | 8,183 | -8.74% | | | |
| | Plan participants' contributions | - | - | 0.00% | | | |
| | Amendments | _ | _ | 0.00% | | | |
| | Actuarial (Gain) Loss | 19,782 | (17,943) | 210.25% | | | |
| | Curtailment gain | 10,702 | (17,040) | 0.00% | | | |
| | Benefits paid | (12,861) | (21,159) | 39.22% | | | |
| | Benefit obligation at end of year | \$206,730 | \$219,969 | -6.02% | | | |
| | Change in Plan Assets | φ200,730 | \$219,909 | -0.0270 | | | |
| | Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year | ¢146 202 | \$192,712 | -24.09% | | | |
| | | \$146,292 | | | | | |
| | Actual return on plan assets | 27,665 | (11,423) | 342.19% | | | |
| | Employer contribution | 15,452 | 7,201 | 114.58% | | | |
| | Plan participants' contributions | - | - | 0.00% | | | |
| | Benefits paid | (12,861) | (21,159) | 39.22% | | | |
| | Fair value of plan assets at end of year | \$176,548 | \$167,331 | 5.51% | | | |
| | Funded Status | (\$30,182) | (\$52,638) | 42.66% | | | |
| | Unrecognized net actuarial loss | 89,939 | 103,455 | -13.06% | | | |
| | Unrecognized prior service cost | - | - | 0.00% | | | |
| | Unrecognized net transition obligation | - | - | 0.00% | | | |
| | Accrued benefit cost | \$59,757 | \$50,817 | 17.59% | | | |
| | Weighted-Average Assumptions as of Year End | | | | | | |
| | Discount rate | 2.95 | 4.03 | -26.80% | | | |
| | Expected return on plan assets | 6.25 | 6.75 | -7.41% | | | |
| | Rate of compensation increase | - | - | 0.00% | | | |
| | Components of Net Periodic Benefit Costs | | | | | | |
| | Service cost | - | - | 0.00% | | | |
| | Interest cost | \$7,468 | \$8,182 | -8.73% | | | |
| | Expected return on plan assets | (8,751) | (11,352) | 22.91% | | | |
| | Amortization of prior service cost | - | - | 0.00% | | | |
| | Recognized net actuarial loss | 2,662 | 3,890 | -31.57% | | | |
| | Curtailment loss | - | - | 0.00% | | | |
| 40 | Net periodic benefit cost | \$1,379 | \$720 | 91.53% | | | |
| 41 | Montana Intrastate Costs: | | | | | | |
| 42 | Pension costs | \$1,379 | \$720 | 91.53% | | | |
| 43 | Pension costs capitalized | - | - | 0.00% | | | |
| 44 | Accumulated pension asset (liability) at year end | (\$30,182) | (\$52,638) | 42.66% | | | |
| 45 | Number of Company Employees: | | | | | | |
| 46 | Covered by the plan | 1,081 | 1,460 | -25.96% | | | |
| 47 | Not covered by the plan | 698 | 809 | -13.72% | | | |
| | Active | 336 | 411 | -18.25% | | | |
| 48 | Active | | | | | | |
| 48 49 | Retired | 661 | 931 | -29.00% | | | |

1/ Current Year column reflects the balances of Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. following the Holding Company Reorganization approved in Docket No. D2018.1.6.

2/ Last Year column reflects the balances of MDU Resources Group, Inc. prior to the Holding Company Reorganization approved in Docket No. D2018.1.6.

SCHEDULE 15

| | OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT | | | Year: 2019 |
|----------|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| | Item | Current Year 1/ | Last Year 2/ | % Change |
| | Regulatory Treatment: | | | |
| 2 | Commission authorized - most recent | | | |
| 3 | Docket number: | | | |
| 4 | Order numbers: | | | |
| | Amount recovered through rates - | | | |
| | Weighted-Average Assumptions as of Year End | | | |
| | Discount rate | 2.97 | 4.03 | -26.30% |
| | Expected return on plan assets | 5.75 | 5.75 | 0.00% |
| | Medical cost inflation rate | 4.50 | 4.50 | 0.00% |
| 10 | Actuarial cost method | Projected unit credit | Projected unit credit | |
| 11 | Rate of compensation increase | N/A | N/A | |
| | List each method used to fund OPEBs (ie: VEBA, 401 | (h)) and if tax advanta | ged: | |
| 13 | VEBA | | | |
| 14 | Describe any Changes to the Benefit Plan: | | | |
| 15 | TOTAL | COMPANY | | |
| | Change in Benefit Obligation | (000's) | (000's) | |
| 17 | Benefit obligation at beginning of year | \$31,688 | \$40,128 | -21.03% |
| 18 | Service cost | 373 | 621 | -39.94% |
| 19 | Interest cost | 1,175 | 1,257 | -6.52% |
| 20 | Plan participants' contributions | 459 | 731 | -37.21% |
| | Amendments | - | - | 0.00% |
| 22 | Actuarial (Gain) Loss | 1,365 | (4,389) | 131.10% |
| | Acquisition | - | - | 0.00% |
| | Benefits paid | (2,417) | (2,749) | 12.08% |
| | Benefit obligation at end of year | \$32,643 | \$35,599 | -8.30% |
| | Change in Plan Assets | +- , | +) | |
| | Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year | \$41,865 | \$50,531 | -17.15% |
| | Actual return on plan assets | 8,150 | (1,551) | 625.47% |
| | Acquisition | - | - | 0.00% |
| | Employer contribution | 6 | 70 | -91.43% |
| | Plan participants' contributions | (2,417) | 731 | -430.64% |
| | Benefits paid | 459 | (2,749) | 116.70% |
| | Fair value of plan assets at end of year | \$48,063 | \$47,032 | 2.19% |
| 34 | Funded Status | \$15,420 | \$11,433 | 34.87% |
| | Unrecognized net actuarial loss | (3,758) | 599 | -727.38% |
| | Unrecognized prior service cost | (5,428) | (7,253) | 25.16% |
| | Unrecognized transition obligation | (0, 120) | (.,_00) | 0.00% |
| 38 | Accrued benefit cost | \$6,234 | \$4,779 | 30.45% |
| | Components of Net Periodic Benefit Costs | | . , | 00.1070 |
| | Service cost | \$373 | \$621 | -39.94% |
| | Interest cost | 1,175 | 1,257 | -6.52% |
| | Expected return on plan assets | (2,476) | (2,754) | 10.09% |
| | Amortization of prior service cost | (931) | (976) | 4.61% |
| | Recognized net acturial gain | (001) | (370) | 0.00% |
| | Transition amount amortization | | _ | 0.00% |
| | Net periodic benefit cost | (\$1,859) | (\$1,852) | -0.38% |
| | Accumulated Post Retirement Benefit Obligation | (\$1,000) | (ψ1,002) | -0.30% |
| 47 | Amount funded through VEBA | (\$2,411) | \$801 | 404 000/ |
| | Amount funded through 401(h) | (₽∠, 4 11) | φουι | -401.00% |
| 49 50 | | - | - | 0.00% |
| 50 | Amount funded through Other | | - <u> </u> | 0.00% |
| 51 | TOTAL | (\$2,411) | \$801 | -401.00% |
| 52 | Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA 3/ | \$6 | \$70 | -91.43% |
| 53 | Amount that was tax deductible - 401(h) | - | - | 0.00% |
| 54 | Amount that was tax deductible - Other | - | - | 0.00% |
| 55 | TOTAL | \$6 | \$70 | -91.43% |

1/ Current Year column reflects the balances of Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. following the Holding Company Reorganization approved in Docket No. D2018.1.6.

2/ Last Year column reflects the balances of MDU Resources Group, Inc. prior to the Holding Company Reorganization approved in Docket No. D2018.1.6.

3/ Estimated

SCHEDULE 15

| | Other Post Employment Benefits | (OPEBS) Continued | | Year: 2019 |
|----|--|-------------------|--------------|------------|
| | Item | Current Year 1/ | Last Year 2/ | % Change |
| 1 | Number of Company Employees: | | | |
| 2 | Covered by the plan | 1,189 | 1,231 | -3.41% |
| 3 | Not covered by the plan | 39 | 39 | 0.00% |
| 4 | Active | 502 | 535 | -6.17% |
| 5 | Retired | 527 | 517 | 1.93% |
| 6 | Spouses/dependants covered by the plan | 160 | 179 | -10.61% |
| 7 | Montana | 100 | 115 | -10.0170 |
| 8 | Change in Benefit Obligation | | | |
| | Benefit obligation at beginning of year | | | |
| | Service cost | | PLICABLE | |
| | Interest cost | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Plan participants' contributions | | | |
| | Amendments | | | |
| | Actuarial gain | | | |
| | Acquisition | | | |
| | Benefits paid | | | |
| 17 | Benefit obligation at end of year | | | |
| 18 | Change in Plan Assets | | | |
| 19 | Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year | | | |
| 20 | Actual return on plan assets | | | |
| 21 | Acquisition | NOT APP | PLICABLE | |
| | Employer contribution | | | |
| | Plan participants' contributions | | | |
| | Benefits paid | | | |
| | Fair value of plan assets at end of year | | | |
| | Funded Status | | | |
| | Unrecognized net actuarial loss | | PLICABLE | |
| | | NUTAF | | |
| | Unrecognized prior service cost | | | |
| 29 | Prepaid (accrued) benefit cost Components of Net Periodic Benefit Costs | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Service cost | | | |
| - | Interest cost | NOT API | PLICABLE | |
| | Expected return on plan assets | | | |
| | Amortization of prior service cost | | | |
| | Recognized net actuarial loss | | | |
| 36 | Net periodic benefit cost | | | |
| 37 | Accumulated Post Retirement Benefit Obligation | | | |
| 38 | Amount funded through VEBA | | | |
| 39 | Amount funded through 401(h) | NOT APP | PLICABLE | |
| 40 | Amount funded through other | | | |
| 41 | TOTAL | | | |
| 42 | - | | | |
| 43 | | | | |
| 44 | Amount that was tax deductible - Other | | | |
| 44 | | | | |
| | Montana Intrastate Costs: | | | |
| 40 | Pension costs | (\$1,859) | (\$1,852) | -0.38% |
| 47 | | (\$1,039) 87 | (\$1,852) | -26.89% |
| - | | | | |
| 49 | | 6,234 | 4,779 | 30.45% |
| | Number of Montana Employees: | | | |
| 51 | Covered by the plan | | | |
| 52 | Not covered by the plan | NOT APP | PLICABLE | |
| 53 | Active | | | |
| 54 | Retired | | | |
| 55 | | | | |
| | 1/ Current Year column reflects the balances of Montana | | | |

 55 Spouses/dependants covered by the plan
 1/ Current Year column reflects the balances of Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. following the Holding Company Reorganization approved in Docket No. D2018.1.6.

2/ Last Year column reflects the balances of MDU Resources Group, Inc. prior to the Holding Company Reorganization approved in Docket No. D2018.1.6.

Year: 2019

| | TOP TEN MONTANA COMPENSATED EMPLOYEES (ASSIGNED OR ALLOCATED) | | | | | | |
|------|---|----------------|--------------|------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Line | | | | | | Total | % Increase |
| No. | | | | | Total | Compensation | Total |
| INO. | Name/Title | Base Salary | Bonuses | Other | Compensation | Last Year | Compensation |
| | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 5 | The requested information will | he provided of | tor the optr | v of o pro | tootive order w | hich maintaina t | the |
| 5 | confidentiality of the information | | | | | | |
| | on April 21, 2015 in Docket No. | | | α-υακυία | | | |
| | | N2010.2.17. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |

TOP TEN MONTANA COMPENSATED EMPLOYEES (ASSIGNED OR ALLOCATED)

SCHEDULE 17

Year: 2019

| | | | | | ES - SEC INFO | | |
|------|---|-----------|-------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| Line | | | | | | Total | % Increase |
| No. | | Base | | | Total | Compensation | Total |
| INO. | Name/Title | Salary | Bonuses | Other 2/ | Compensation | Last Year 2/ | Compensation |
| 1 | David L. Goodin President & CEO | \$860,000 | \$1,403,520 | \$3,880,835 | \$6,144,355 | \$4,124,067 | 49% |
| 2 | Jason L. Vollmer Vice President, CFO & Treasurer | \$400,000 | \$489,600 | \$700,381 | \$1,589,981 | \$1,132,025 | 40% |
| 3 | David C. Barney President & CEO of Knife River Corporation | \$468,500 | \$843,300 | \$1,114,277 | \$2,426,077 | \$2,031,914 | 19% |
| 4 | Jeffrey S. Thiede President & CEO of MDU Construction Services Group, Inc. | \$468,500 | \$843,300 | \$890,140 | \$2,201,940 | \$1,974,136 | 12% |
| 5 | Nicole A. Kivisto President & CEO of Montanan-Dakota Utilities Co. | \$455,000 | \$480,139 | \$1,036,913 | \$1,972,052 | \$1,299,178 | 52% |
| | | | | | | | |

1/ See Schedule 17A for Total Compensation detail.

2/ Amounts represent the aggregate grant date fair value of the performance share awards calculated in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718 - Share Based Payment.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION TABLES

Summary Compensation Table for 2019

| Name and Principal Position (a) | Year (b) | Salary (\$) (c) | Stock Awards (\$) (e) ¹ | Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation (\$) (g) | Change in Pension Value and Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Earnings (\$) (h) ² | All Other Compensation (\$) (i) ³ | Total (\$) (j) |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|----------------------|
| David L. Goodin | 2019 | 860,000 | 3,029,392 | 1,403,520 | 735,366 | 116,077 | 6,144,355 |
| President and CEO | 2018 | 824,460 | 2,433,437 | 807,971 | 16,503 | 72,884 4 | 4,155,255 |
| | 2017 | 792,750 | 1,504,546 | 1,377,007 | 342,727 | 40,971 | 4,058,001 |
| Jason L. Vollmer | 2019 | 400,000 | 605,877 | 489,600 | 8,455 | 86,049 | 1,589,981 |
| Vice President, CFO and | 2018 | 350,000 | 495,840 | 222,950 | — | 69,589 4 | 1,138,379 |
| Treasurer | 2017 | 256,625 | 95,101 | 230,988 | 3,681 | 48,156 | 634,551 |
| David C. Barney | 2019 | 468,500 | 738,389 | 843,300 | 174,117 | 201,771 | 2,426,077 |
| President and CEO of | 2018 | 455,000 | 958,410 | 384,589 | _ | 251,255 4 | 2,049,254 |
| Knife River Corporation | 2017 | 427,140 | 324,247 | 483,736 | 93,786 | 173,331 | 1,502,240 |
| Jeffrey S. Thiede | 2019 | 468,500 | 738,389 | 843,300 | _ | 151,751 | 2,201,940 |
| President and CEO of | 2018 | 455,000 | 958,410 | 437,141 | — | 140,925 4 | 1,991,476 |
| MDU Construction | 2017 | 437,750 | 332,318 | 743,629 | — | 123,163 | 1,636,860 |
| Services Group, Inc. | | | | | | | |
| Nicole A. Kivisto | 2019 | 455,000 | 738,389 | 480,139 | 243,761 | 54,763 | 1,972,052 |
| President and CEO of | 2018 | 430,000 | 609,197 | 225,277 | 210 | 42,302 4 | 1,306,986 |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | 2017 | 378,000 | 286,955 | 433,906 | 96,931 | 33,049 | 1,228,841 |

¹ Amounts in this column represent the aggregate grant date fair value of performance share award opportunities at target calculated in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) generally accepted accounting principles for stock-based compensation in FASB Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718. This column was prepared assuming none of the awards were or will be forfeited. The amounts were calculated as described in Note 13 of our audited financial statements in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019. For 2019, the aggregate grant date fair value of outstanding performance share award opportunities assuming the highest level of payout would be as follows:

| Name | Aggregate grant date fair value at highest payout (\$) |
|-------------------|--|
| David L. Goodin | 6,058,784 |
| Jason L. Vollmer | 1,211,753 |
| David C. Barney | 1,476,778 |
| Jeffrey S. Thiede | 1,476,778 |
| Nicole A. Kivisto | 1,476,778 |

² Amounts shown for 2019 represent the change in the actuarial present value for the named executive officers' accumulated benefits under the pension plan, SISP, and Excess SISP, collectively referred to as the "accumulated pension change," plus above-market earnings on deferred annual incentives as of December 31, 2019.

| Name | Accumulated Pension Change (\$) | Above Market Interest (\$) |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| David L. Goodin | 722,199 | 13,167 |
| Jason L. Vollmer | 8,455 | _ |
| David C. Barney | 174,117 | _ |
| Jeffrey S. Thiede | — | _ |
| Nicole A. Kivisto | 243,631 | 130 |

³ All Other Compensation is comprised of:

| Name | 401(k) Plan (\$)ª | Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan (\$) | Life Insurance Premium (\$) | Matching Charitable Contributions (\$) | Dividend Equivalents (\$) ^b | Total (\$) |
|-------------------|----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|---------------|
| David L. Goodin | 40,600 | _ | 621 | 2,620 | 72,236 | 116,077 |
| Jason L. Vollmer | 28,000 | 40,000 | 497 | 2,985 | 14,567 | 86,049 |
| David C. Barney | 22,400 | 150,000 | 582 | 1,200 | 27,589 | 201,771 |
| Jeffrey S. Thiede | 22,400 | 100,000 | 582 | 1,180 | 27,589 | 151,751 |
| Nicole A. Kivisto | 33,600 | | 565 | 2,780 | 17,818 | 54,763 |

^a Represents company contributions to the 401(k) plan, which includes matching contributions and retirement contributions associated with the freeze of the pension plans at December 31, 2009.

^b Represents accrued dividend equivalents on the 2019-2021 and 2018-2020 performance share awards at target and restricted stock units awarded to Mr. Barney and Mr. Thiede in 2018.

⁴ 2018 All Other Compensation has been updated to include dividend equivalents on the 2018-2020 performance share awards at target for all named executive officers and restricted stock unit awards awarded to Mr. Barney and Mr. Thiede in 2018 which were inadvertently omitted in the Summary Compensation Table for 2018.

Grants of Plan-Based Awards in 2019

| | | Estimated Future Payouts Under Non-Equity Incentive Plan Awards | | Estimated Future Payouts Under Equity Incentive Plan Awards | | | All Other Stock Awards: Number of | Grant Date Fair Value of | |
|-------------------|------------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------|---|---|---|
| Name (a) | Grant Date (b) | Threshold (\$) (c) | Target (\$) (d) | Maximum (\$) (e) | Threshold (#) (f) | Target (#) (g) | Maximum (#) (h) | Shares of Stock or Units # (i) | Stock and Option Awards (\$) (1) |
| David L. Goodin | 2/14/2019 | 313,097 | 860,000 | 1,720,000 | | | | | |
| | 2/14/2019 ² | | | | 19,761 | 98,806 | 197,612 | | 3,029,392 |
| Jason L. Vollmer | 2/14/2019 1 | 109,220 | 300,000 | 600,000 | | | | | |
| | 2/14/2019 ² | | | | 3,952 | 19,761 | 39,522 | | 605,877 |
| David C. Barney | 2/14/2019 1 | 87,844 | 351,375 | 843,300 | | | | | |
| | 2/14/2019 ² | | | | 4,816 | 24,083 | 48,166 | | 738,389 |
| Jeffrey S. Thiede | 2/14/2019 1 | 87,844 | 351,375 | 843,300 | | | | | |
| | 2/14/2019 ² | | | | 4,816 | 24,083 | 48,166 | | 738,389 |
| Nicole A. Kivisto | 2/14/2019 1 | 153,563 | 341,250 | 682,500 | | | | | |
| | 2/14/2019 ² | | | | 4,816 | 24,083 | 48,166 | | 738,389 |

¹ Annual incentive for 2019 granted pursuant to the MDU Resources Group, Inc. Executive Incentive Compensation Plan.

² Performance shares for the 2019-2021 performance period granted pursuant to the MDU Resources Group, Inc. Long-Term Performance-Based Incentive Plan.

Page 20b

Narrative Discussion Relating to the Summary Compensation Table and Grants of Plan-Based Awards Table

Annual Incentive

The compensation committee recommended the 2019 annual incentive award opportunities for our named executive officers and the board approved these opportunities at its meeting on February 14, 2019. The award opportunities at threshold, target, and maximum are reflected in columns (c), (d), and (e), respectively, of the Grants of Plan-Based Awards Table. The actual amount paid with respect to 2019 performance is reflected in column (g) of the Summary Compensation Table.

As described in the "Annual Incentives" section of the "Compensation Discussion and Analysis," payment of annual award opportunities is dependent upon achievement of performance measures; actual payout may range from 0% to 200% of the target except for the construction materials and contracting and construction services segments which may range from 0% to 240%.

All our named executive officers were awarded their annual incentive opportunities pursuant to the MDU Resources Group, Inc. Executive Incentive Compensation Plan. Under the Executive Incentive Compensation Plan, executives who retire during the year at or after age 65 remain eligible to receive an award, but executives who terminate employment for other reasons are not eligible for an award. The compensation committee generally does not modify the performance measures; however, if in years of unusually adverse or favorable external conditions or other unforeseen significant factors beyond the control of management, the compensation committee may modify the performance measures. The compensation committee has full discretion to determine the extent to which goals have been achieved, the payment level, and whether to adjust payment of awards downward based upon individual performance. For further discussion of the specific 2019 incentive plan performance measures and results, see the "Annual Incentives" section in the "Compensation Discussion and Analysis."

Long-Term Incentive

The compensation committee recommended long-term incentive award opportunities for the named executive officers in the form of performance shares, and the board approved the award opportunities at its meeting on February 14, 2019. The long-term incentive opportunities are presented as the number of performance shares at threshold, target, and maximum in columns (f), (g), and (h) of the Grants of Plan-Based Awards Table. The value of the long-term performance-based incentive opportunities is based on the aggregate grant date fair value and is reflected in column (e) of the Summary Compensation Table and column (I) of the Grant of Plan-Based Awards Table.

Depending on the achievement of the performance measures associated with our 2019-2021 performance period, executives will receive from 0% to 200% of the target awards in February 2022. We also will pay dividend equivalents in cash on the number of shares actually vested for the performance period. The dividend equivalents will be paid in 2022 at the same time as the performance share awards are settled.

Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan

The CEO recommends participants and contribution amounts to the Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan which are approved by the compensation committee of the board of directors. The purpose of the plan is to recognize outstanding performance coupled with enhanced retention as the Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan requires a vesting period. The amount shown in column (i) - All Other Compensation of the Summary Compensation Table includes contributions of \$40,000 to Mr. Vollmer, \$150,000 to Mr. Barney, and \$100,000 to Mr. Thiede. For further information, see the section entitled "Nonqualified Deferred Compensation for 2019."

Salary and Bonus in Proportion to Total Compensation

The following table shows the proportion of salary and bonus to total compensation:

| Name | Salary (\$) | Bonus (\$) | Total Compensation (\$) | Salary and Bonus as a % of Total Compensation |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---|
| David L. Goodin | 860,000 | _ | 6,144,355 | 14.0% |
| Jason L. Vollmer | 400,000 | — | 1,589,981 | 25.2% |
| David C. Barney | 468,500 | — | 2,426,077 | 19.3% |
| Jeffrey S. Thiede | 468,500 | _ | 2,201,940 | 21.3% |
| Nicole A. Kivisto | 455,000 | — | 1,972,052 | 23.1% |

Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End 2019

| | Stock A | Awards | |
|-------------------|---|--|--|
| Name (a) | Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested (#) (i) ¹ | Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Market or Payout Value of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested (\$) (i) ² | |
| (a) | (1). | ()- ()- | |
| David L. Goodin | 416,422 | 12,371,898 | |
| Jason L. Vollmer | 75,408 | 2,240,372 | |
| David C. Barney | 114,491 | 3,401,528 | |
| Jeffrey S. Thiede | 114,823 | 3,411,391 | |
| Nicole A. Kivisto | 99,254 | 2,948,836 | |

¹ Below is a breakdown by year of the outstanding performance share plan awards:

| | 2017 Award | 2018 Award | 2019 Award | |
|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|---------|
| Performance Period End | 12/31/2019 | 12/31/2020 | 12/31/2021 | Total |
| David L. Goodin | 61,890 | 156,920 | 197,612 | 416,422 |
| Jason L. Vollmer | 3,912 | 31,974 | 39,522 | 75,408 |
| David C. Barney | 13,338 | 52,987 | 48,166 | 114,491 |
| Jeffrey S. Thiede | 13,670 | 52,987 | 48,166 | 114,823 |
| Nicole A. Kivisto | 11,804 | 39,284 | 48,166 | 99,254 |

Shares for the 2017 award are shown at the target level (100%) based on results for the 2017-2019 performance cycle between threshold and target.

Shares for the 2018 award are shown at the maximum level (200%) based on results for the first two years of the 2018-2020 performance cycle above target. The number of shares under the 2018 award also includes 11,419 time-vesting restricted stock units granted to Messrs. Barney and Thiede.

Shares for the 2019 award are shown at the maximum level (200%) based on results for the first year of the 2019-2021 performance cycle above target.

² Value based on the number of performance shares and restricted stock units reflected in column (i) multiplied by \$29.71, the year-end per share closing stock price for 2019.

While for purposes of the Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End 2019 Table, the number of shares and value shown for the 2017-2019 performance cycle is at 100% of target, the actual results for the performance period certified by the compensation committee and settled on February 13, 2020, was 23% of target. For further information, see the "Long-Term Incentives" section of the "Compensation Discussion and Analysis."

Option Exercises and Stock Vested During 2019

| | Stock Aw | Stock Awards | | |
|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Name (a) | Number of Shares Acquired on Vesting (#) (d) ¹ | Value Realized on Vesting (\$) (e) ² | | |
| David L. Goodin | 138,269 | 3,951,037 | | |
| Jason L. Vollmer | 6,673 | 190,681 | | |
| David C. Barney | 26,488 | 756,895 | | |
| Jeffrey S. Thiede | 27,673 | 790,756 | | |
| Nicole A. Kivisto | 23,441 | 669,827 | | |

¹ Reflects performance shares for the 2016-2018 performance period ended December 31, 2018, which were settled February 14, 2019.

² Reflects the value of vested performance shares based on the closing stock price of \$26.25 per share on February 14, 2019, and the dividend equivalents paid on the vested shares.

Pension Benefits for 2019

| Name (a) | Plan Name (b) | Number of Years Credited Service (#) (c) ¹ | Present Value of Accumulated Benefit (\$) (d) |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| David L. Goodin | Pension | 26 | 1,372,606 |
| | Basic SISP ² | 10 | 2,836,360 |
| | Excess SISP ³ | 26 | 42,331 |
| Jason L. Vollmer | Pension | 4 | 29,312 |
| | Basic SISP ³ | n/a | _ |
| | Excess SISP ³ | n/a | |
| David C. Barney | Pension ³ | n/a | - |
| | Basic SISP ² | 10 | 1,623,404 |
| | Excess SISP ³ | n/a | _ |
| Jeffrey S. Thiede | Pension ³ | n/a | _ |
| | Basic SISP ³ | n/a | _ |
| | Excess SISP ³ | n/a | _ |
| Nicole A. Kivisto | Pension | 14 | 302,478 |
| | Basic SISP ² | 9 | 586,981 |
| | Excess SISP ³ | n/a | _ |

Years of credited service related to the pension plan reflects the years of participation in the plan as of December 31, 2009, when the pension plan was frozen. Years of credited service related to the Basic SISP reflects the years toward full vesting of the benefit which is 10 years. Years of credited service related to Excess SISP reflects the same number of credited years of services as the pension plan.

² The present value of accumulated benefits for the Basic SISP assumes the named executive officer would be fully vested in the benefit on the benefit commencement date; therefore, no reduction was made to reflect actual vesting levels.

³ Messrs. Barney and Thiede are not eligible to participate in the pension plans. Messrs. Vollmer and Thiede do not participate in the SISP. Mr. Goodin is the only named executive officer eligible to participate in the Excess SISP.

The amounts shown for the pension plan, Basic SISP, and Excess SISP represent the actuarial present values of the executives' accumulated benefits accrued as of December 31, 2019, calculated using:

- a 2.71% discount rate for the Basic SISP and Excess SISP;
- a 2.93% discount rate for the pension plan;
- the Society of Actuaries PRi-2012 Total Dataset Mortality with Scale MP-2019 (post commencement only); and
- no recognition of future salary increases or pre-retirement mortality.

The actuary assumed a retirement age of 60 for the pension, Basic SISP, and Excess SISP benefits and assumed retirement benefits commence at age 60 for the pension and Excess SISP and age 65 for Basic SISP benefits.

Pension Plan

The MDU Resources Group, Inc. Pension Plan for Non-Bargaining Unit Employees (pension plan) applies to employees hired before 2006 and was amended to cease benefit accruals as of December 31, 2009. The benefits under the pension plan are based on a participant's average annual salary over the 60 consecutive month period where the participant received the highest annual salary between 1999 and 2009. Benefits are paid as straight life annuities for single participants and as actuarially reduced annuities with a survivor benefit for married participants unless they choose otherwise.

Supplemental Income Security Plan

The Supplemental Income Security Plan (SISP), a nonqualified defined benefit retirement plan, is offered to select key managers and executives. SISP benefits are determined by reference to levels defined within the plan. Our compensation committee, after receiving recommendations from our CEO, determined each participant's level within the plan. On February 11, 2016, the SISP was amended to exclude new participants to the plan and freeze current benefit levels for existing participants.

Basic SISP Benefits

Basic SISP is a supplemental retirement benefit intended to augment the retirement income provided under the pension plans. The Basic SISP benefits are subject to the following ten-year vesting schedule:

- 0% vesting for less than three years of participation;
- 20% vesting for three years of participation;
- 40% vesting for four years of participation; and
- an additional 10% vesting for each additional year of participation up to 100% vesting for ten years of participation.

Participants can elect to receive the Basic SISP as:

- monthly retirement benefits only;
- · monthly death benefits paid to a beneficiary only; or
- a combination of retirement and death benefits, where each benefit is reduced proportionately.

Regardless of the election, if the participant dies before the SISP retirement benefit commences, only the SISP death benefit is provided.

Excess SISP Benefits

Excess SISP is an additional retirement benefit relating to Internal Revenue Code limitations on retirement benefits provided under the pension plans. Excess SISP benefits are equal to the difference between the monthly retirement benefits that would have been payable to the participant under the pension plans absent the limitations under the Internal Revenue Code and the actual benefits payable to the participant under the pension plans. Participants are only eligible for the Excess SISP benefits if the participant is fully vested under the pension plan, their employment terminates prior to age 65, and benefits under the pension plan are reduced due to limitations under the Internal Revenue Code on plan compensation.

In 2009, the SISP was amended to limit eligibility for the Excess SISP benefit. Mr. Goodin is the only named executive officer eligible for the Excess SISP benefit and must remain employed with the company until age 60 in order to receive the benefit. Benefits generally commence six months after the participant's employment terminates and continue to age 65 or until the death of the participant, if prior to age 65.

Both Basic and Excess SISP benefits are forfeited if the participant's employment is terminated for cause.

Page 20f

Nonqualified Deferred Compensation for 2019

Deferred Annual Incentive Compensation

Executives participating in the annual incentive compensation plans may elect to defer up to 100% of their annual incentive awards. Deferred amounts accrue interest at a rate determined by the compensation committee. The interest rate in effect for 2019 was 4.4% based on an average of the Moody's U.S. Long-Term Corporate Bond Yield Average for "A" and "Baa" rated companies. The deferred amount will be paid in accordance with the participant's election, following termination of employment or beginning in the fifth year following the year the award was earned. The amounts are paid in accordance with the participant's election in either a lump sum or in monthly installments not to exceed 120 months. In the event of a change of control, all amounts deferred would immediately become payable. For purposes of deferred annual incentive compensation, a change of control is defined as:

- an acquisition during a 12-month period of 30% or more of the total voting power of our stock;
- an acquisition of our stock that, together with stock already held by the acquirer, constitutes more than 50% of the total fair market value or total voting power of our stock;
- replacement of a majority of the members of our board of directors during any 12-month period by directors whose appointment or election is not endorsed by a majority of the members of our board of directors; or
- acquisition of our assets having a gross fair market value at least equal to 40% of the gross fair market value of all of our assets.

Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan

The company adopted the Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan, effective January 1, 2012, to provide deferred compensation for a select group of employees. The compensation committee approves the amount of employer contributions under the Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan and the obligations under the plan constitute an unsecured promise of the company to make such payments. The company credits contributions to plan accounts which capture the hypothetical investment experience based on the participant's elections. Contributions made prior to 2017 vest four years after each contribution in accordance with the terms of the plan. Contributions made in and after 2017 vest rateably over a three-year period with one-third vesting after the first year, an additional one-third after the second year, and the final one-third after the third year. Amounts shown as aggregate earnings in the table below for Messrs. Vollmer, Barney, and Thiede reflect the change in investment value at market rates for the hypothetical investments selected by the participants. Participants may elect to receive their vested contributions and investment earnings either in a lump sum upon separation from service with the company or in annual installments over a period of years upon the later of (i) separation from service and (ii) age 65. Plan benefits become fully vested if the participant dies while actively employed. Benefits are forfieted if the participant's employment is terminated for cause.

The table below includes individual contributions from deferrals of annual incentive compensation and company contributions under the Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan:

| Name (a) | Executive Contributions in Last FY (\$) (b) | Registrant Contributions in Last FY (\$) (c) | Aggregate Earnings in Last FY (\$) (d) | Aggregate Withdrawals/ Distributions (\$) (e) | Aggregate Balance at Last FYE (\$) (f) |
|-------------------|---|--|--|---|--|
| David L. Goodin | 403,986 | _ | 82,592 | _ | 1,985,235 |
| Jason L. Vollmer | _ | 40,000 | 27,426 | _ | 123,675 ² |
| David C. Barney | _ | 150,000 | 91,195 | _ | 544,980 ³ |
| Jeffrey S. Thiede | _ | 100,000 | 157,271 | _ | 884,439 4 |
| Nicole A. Kivisto | _ | _ | 794 | _ | 18,479 |

¹ Mr. Goodin deferred 50% of his 2018 annual incentive compensation which was \$807,971 as reported in the Summary Compensation Table for 2018.

² Mr. Vollmer received \$40,000 under the Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan for 2019. Mr. Vollmer's balance also includes a contribution of \$35,000 for 2018 and \$22,550 for 2017. Each of these amounts are reported in column (i) of the Summary Compensation Table for its respective year, where applicable.

³ Mr. Barney received \$150,000 under the Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan for 2019. Mr. Barney's balance also includes a contribution of \$150,000 for each of 2018 and 2017. Each of these amounts are reported in column (i) of the Summary Compensation Table for its respective year.

⁴ Mr. Thiede received \$100,000 under the Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan for 2019. Mr. Thiede's balance also includes contributions of \$100,000 for each of 2018, 2017, and 2016, \$150,000 for 2015, \$75,000 for 2014, and \$33,000 for 2013. Each of these amounts was reported in column (i) of the Summary Compensation Table in the Proxy Statement for its respective year, where applicable.

Potential Payments upon Termination or Change of Control

The Potential Payments upon Termination or Change of Control Table shows the payments and benefits our named executive officers would receive in connection with a variety of employment termination scenarios or upon a change of control. The scenarios include:

- Voluntary Termination;
- Not for Cause Termination;
- Death;
- Disability;
- Change of Control with Termination; and
- Change of Control without Termination.

For the named executive officers, the information assumes the terminations or the change of control occurred on December 31, 2019.

The table excludes compensation and benefits our named executive officers would earn during their employment with us whether or not a termination or change of control event had occurred. The tables also do not include benefits under plans or arrangements generally available to all salaried employees and that do not discriminate in favor of the named executive officers, such as benefits under our qualified defined benefit pension plan (for employees hired before 2006), accrued vacation pay, continuation of health care benefits, and life insurance benefits. The tables also do not include Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan or deferred annual compensation amounts which are shown and explained in the Nonqualified Deferred Compensation for 2019 Table.

Compensation

None of our named executive officers have employment or severance agreements entitling them to their base salary, some multiple of base salary or severance upon termination or change of control. Our compensation committee generally considers providing severance benefits on a case-by-case basis. Because severance payments are discretionary, no amounts are presented in the tables.

All our named executive officers were granted their 2019 annual incentive award under the Executive Incentive Compensation Plan (EICP) which has no change of control provision in regards to annual incentive compensation other than for deferred compensation. The EICP requires participants to remain employed with the company through the service year to be eligible for a payout unless otherwise determined by the compensation committee for named executive officers or employment termination after age 65. As all our scenarios assume a termination or change in control event on December 31st, the named executives officers would be considered employed for the entire performance period; therefore, no amounts are shown for annual incentives in the tables for our named executive officers, as they would be eligible to receive their annual incentive award based on the level that performance measures were achieved for the performance period regardless of termination or change of control occurring on December 31, 2019.

All named executive officers received their performance share awards under the Long-Term Performance-Based Incentive Plan (LTIP). Upon a change of control (with or without termination), performance share awards would be deemed fully earned and vest at their target levels for the named executive officers. For this purpose, the term "change of control" is defined in the LTIP as:

- the acquisition by an individual, entity, or group of 20% or more of our outstanding common stock;
- a majority of our board of directors whose election or nomination was not approved by a majority of the incumbent board members;
- consummation of a merger or similar transaction or sale of all or substantially all of our assets, unless our stockholders immediately prior to the transaction beneficially own more than 60% of the outstanding common stock and voting power of the resulting corporation in substantially the same proportions as before the merger, no person owns 20% or more of the resulting corporation's outstanding common stock or voting power except for any such ownership that existed before the merger and at least a majority of the board of the resulting corporation is comprised of our directors; or
- stockholder approval of our liquidation or dissolution.

Proxy Statement

For termination scenarios other than a change of control, our award agreements provide that performance share awards are forfeited if the participant's employment terminates before the participant has reached age 55 and completed 10 years of service. If a participant's employment is terminated other than for cause after reaching age 55 and completing 10 years of service, performance shares are prorated as follows:

- termination of employment during the first year of the performance period = shares are forfeited;
- termination of employment during the second year of the performance period = performance shares earned are prorated based on the number of months employed during the performance period; and
- termination of employment during the third year of the performance period = full amount of any performance shares earned are received.

Under the termination scenarios, Messrs. Goodin, Barney, and Thiede would receive performance shares as they have each reached age 55 and have 10 or more years of service. The number of performance shares received would be based on the following:

- 2017-2019 performance shares would vest based on the achievement of the performance measure for the period ended December 31, 2019, which was 23%;
- 2018-2020 performance shares would be prorated at 24 out of 36 months (2/3) of the performance period and vest based on the actual achievement of the performance measure for the period ended December 31, 2020. For purposes of the Potential Payments upon Termination or Change of Control Table, the vesting is shown at 100%; and
- 2019-2021 performance shares would be forfeited.

For purposes of calculating the performance share value shown in the Potential Payments upon Termination or Change of Control Table, the number of vesting shares was multiplied by the average of the high and low stock price for the last market day of the year, which was December 31, 2019. Dividend equivalents based on the number of vesting shares are also included in the amounts presented.

Neither Ms. Kivisto nor Mr. Vollmer have reached age 55; therefore, they are not eligible for vesting of performance shares in the event of their termination.

Messrs. Barney and Thiede were granted 11,419 restricted stock units in February 2018. The restricted stock units will vest on December 31, 2020, provided that Messrs. Barney and Thiede remain continuously employed by the company through December 31, 2020, except for termination due to death or disability or a change in control as defined in the LTIP. In the case of a voluntary or not for cause termination on December 31, 2019, Messrs Barney and Thiede would forfeit the restricted stock units. In the case of death or disability, the restricted stock units would vest based on the number of full months of employment completed during the grant period to the date of death or disability divided by the total number of months in the grant period. In the case of death or disability occurring on December 31, 2019, two-thirds of Messrs. Barney and Thiede's restricted stock units plus dividend equivalents would vest. In the case of a change of control (with or without termination) occurring on December 31, 2019, the restricted stock units plus dividend equivalents would fully vest.

Benefits and Perquisites

Supplemental Income Security Plan

As described in the "Pension Benefits for 2019" section, the Basic SISP provides a benefit of payments commencing at the latter of retirement or age 65 and payable for 15 years. Of the named executive officers, only Messrs. Goodin, Barney, and Ms. Kivisto participate in the Basic SISP benefits. While Messrs. Goodin and Barney are 100% vested in their SISP benefit, Ms. Kivisto entered the plan in 2011 and is only 90% vested in her SISP benefit at December 31, 2019. Ms. Kivisto received a benefit level upgrade in 2014, which cliff vests on January 1, 2021. This means that if her employment terminates for any reason other than death before January 1, 2021, her benefit upgrade is forfeited.

Under all scenarios except death and change of control without termination, the payment represents the present value of the vested Basic SISP benefit as of December 31, 2019, using the monthly retirement benefit shown in the table below and a discount rate of 2.71%. In the event of death, Messrs. Goodin, Barney, and Ms. Kivisto's beneficiaries would receive monthly death benefit payments for 15 years. The Potential Payments upon Termination or Change of Control Table shows the present value calculations of the monthly death benefit using the 2.71% discount rate.

| | Monthly SISP Retirement Payment (\$) | Monthly SISP Death Payment (\$) | | |
|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|
| David L. Goodin | 23,040 | 46,080 | | |
| David C. Barney | 10,936 | 21,872 | | |
| Nicole A. Kivisto | 5,000 * | 10,000 * | | |
| * Ms. Kivisto's calculations are based on 90% of the value shown above for voluntary, not for cause and change | | | | |

of control with termination scenarios. The disability scenario allows for two additional years of vesting and is calculated using 100% of the value shown above. Ms. Kivisto's death benefit scenario is calculated using her 2014 benefit upgrade level with a monthly death benefit of \$13,144.

Because the plan requires a participant to be no longer actively employed by the company in order to be eligible for payments, we do not show benefits for the change of control without termination scenario.

Disability

We provide disability benefits to some of our salaried employees equal to 60% of their base salary, subject to a salary limit of \$200,000 for officers and \$100,000 for other salaried employees when calculating benefits. For all eligible employees, disability payments continue until age 65 if disability occurs at or before age 60 and for five years if disability occurs between the ages of 60 and 65. Disability benefits are reduced for amounts paid as retirement benefits. The disability payments in the Potential Payments upon Termination or Change of Control Table reflect the present value of the disability benefits attributable to the additional \$100,000 of base salary recognized for executives under our disability program, subject to the 60% limitation, after reduction for amounts that would be paid as retirement benefits. For Messrs. Goodin and Vollmer and Ms. Kivisto, who participate in the pension plan, the amount represents the present value of the disability using a discount rate of 2.93%. Because Mr. Goodin's retirement benefit is greater than the disability benefit, the amount shown is zero. For Messrs. Barney and Thiede, who do not participate in the pension plan, the amount represent value of the disability benefit without reduction for retirement benefits using the discount rate of 2.71%, which is considered a reasonable rate for purposes of the calculation.

Potential Payments upon Termination or Change of Control Table

| Executive Benefits and Payments upon Termination or Change of Control | Voluntary Termination (\$) | Not for Cause Termination (\$) | Death (\$) | Disability (\$) | Change of Control (With Termination) (\$) | Change of Control (Without Termination) (\$) |
|--|----------------------------------|---|---------------|--------------------|---|--|
| David L. Goodin | | | | | | |
| Compensation: | | | | | | |
| Performance Shares | 2,090,438 | 2,090,438 | 2,090,438 | 2,090,438 | 7,443,039 | 7,443,039 |
| Benefits and Perquisites: | | | | | | |
| Basic SISP | 2,836,089 | 2,836,089 | _ | 2,836,089 | 2,836,089 | — |
| SISP Death Benefits | _ | _ | 6,824,695 | _ | _ | _ |
| Disability Benefits | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Total | 4,926,527 | 4,926,527 | 8,915,133 | 4,926,527 | 10,279,128 | 7,443,039 |
| Jason L. Vollmer | | | | | | |
| Compensation: | | | | | | |
| Performance Shares | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1,226,697 | 1,226,697 |
| Benefits and Perquisites: | | | | | | |
| Disability Benefits | _ | _ | _ | 965,329 | _ | _ |
| Total | _ | _ | _ | 965,329 | 1,226,697 | 1,226,697 |
| David C. Barney | | | | | | |
| Compensation: | | | | | | |
| Performance Shares | 531,221 | 531,221 | 531,221 | 531,221 | 1,810,097 | 1,810,097 |
| Restricted Stock Units | _ | _ | 237,875 | 237,875 | 356,844 | 356,844 |
| Benefits and Perquisites: | | | | | | |
| Basic SISP | 1,608,756 | 1,608,756 | _ | 1,608,756 | 1,608,756 | _ |
| SISP Death Benefits | _ | _ | 3,239,360 | _ | _ | _ |
| Disability Benefits | _ | _ | _ | 280,900 | _ | _ |
| Total | 2,139,977 | 2,139,977 | 4,008,456 | 2,658,752 | 3,775,697 | 2,166,941 |
| Jeffrey S. Thiede | | | | | | |
| Compensation: | | | | | | |
| Performance Shares | 533,687 | 533,687 | 533,687 | 533,687 | 1,820,730 | 1,820,730 |
| Restricted Stock Units | _ | _ | 237,875 | 237,875 | 356,844 | 356,844 |
| Benefits and Perquisites: | | | | | | |
| Disability Benefits | _ | _ | _ | 387,175 | _ | _ |
| Total | 533,687 | 533,687 | 771,562 | 1,158,737 | 2,177,574 | 2,177,574 |
| Nicole A. Kivisto | | | | | | |
| Compensation: | | | | | | |
| Performance Shares | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1,709,044 | 1,709,044 |
| Benefits and Perquisites: | | | | | | |
| Basic SISP | 402,102 | 402,102 | _ | 446,780 | 402,102 | _ |
| SISP Death Benefits | _ | _ | 1,946,697 | _ | _ | _ |
| Disability Benefits | | | | 740,621 | | |
| Total | 402,102 | 402,102 | 1,946,697 | 1,187,401 | 2,111,146 | 1,709,044 |

CEO Pay Ratio Disclosure

As required by Section 953(b) of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and Item 402(u) of Regulation S-K, we are providing information regarding the relationship of the annual total compensation of David L. Goodin, our president and chief executive officer, to the annual total compensation of our median employee.

Our employee workforce fluctuates during the year largely depending on the seasonality, number, and size of construction project activity conducted by our businesses. Approximately 51% of our employee workforce is employed under union bargained labor contracts which define compensation and benefits for participants which may include payments made by the company associated with employee participation in union benefit and pension plans.

We identified the median employee by examining the 2019 taxable wage information for all individuals on the company's payroll records as of December 31, 2019, excluding Mr. Goodin. All of the company's employees are located in the United States. We made no adjustments to annualize compensation for individuals employed for only part of the year. We selected taxable wages as reported to the Internal Revenue Service on Form W-2 for 2019 to identify the median employee as it includes substantially all of the compensation for our median employee and provided a reasonably efficient and cost-effective manner for the identification of the median employee. Our median employee is a member of a union and works for a subsidiary of our construction services segment; he does not participate in our pension or 401(k) plan.

Once identified, we categorized the median employee's compensation to correspond to the compensation components as reported in the Summary Compensation Table. For 2019, the total annual compensation of Mr. Goodin as reported in the Summary Compensation Table included in this Proxy Statement was \$6,144,355, and the total annual compensation of our median employee was \$63,768. Based on this information, the 2019 ratio of annual total compensation of Mr. Goodin to the median employee was 96 to 1.

SCHEDULE 18

| BALANCE SHEET | | | | |
|---------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------------------|----------|
| | Account Number & Title | Last Year | This Year | % Change |
| 1 | Assets and Other Debits | | | |
| 2 | | | | |
| 3 | Utility Plant | | | |
| 4 | 101 Gas Plant in Service | \$612,400,623 | \$651,791,776 | 6.43% |
| 5 | 101.1 Property Under Capital Leases | | | |
| 6 | 102 Gas Plant Purchased or Sold | | | |
| 7 | 104 Gas Plant Leased to Others | | | |
| 8 | 105 Gas Plant Held for Future Use | | | |
| 9 | 105.1 Production Properties Held for Future Use | | | |
| 10 | 106 Completed Constr. Not Classified - Gas | 9,554,360 | 12,616,583 | 32.05% |
| 11 | 107 Construction Work in Progress - Gas | 1,666,554 | 2,202,056 | 32.13% |
| 12 | 108 (Less) Accumulated Depreciation | (268,305,998) | | |
| 13 | 111 (Less) Accumulated Amortization & Depletion | (3,012,458) | (3,671,933) | |
| 14 | 114 Gas Plant Acquisition Adjustments | 97,266 | 97,266 | 0.00% |
| 15 | 115 (Less) Accum. Amort. Gas Plant Acq. Adj. | (72,131) | (74,951) | 3.91% |
| 16 | 116 Other Gas Plant Adjustments | | | |
| 17 | 117 Gas Stored Underground - Noncurrent | 1,718,566 | 1,584,292 | -7.81% |
| 18 | 118 Other Utility Plant | 2,206,065,220 | 2,291,872,320 | 3.89% |
| 19 | 119 Accum. Depr. and Amort Other Utl. Plant | (696,242,281) | (767,304,868) | 10.21% |
| 20 | | | | |
| 21 | Total Utility Plant | \$1,863,869,721 | \$1,908,384,246 | 2.39% |
| 22 | | | | |
| | Other Property & Investments | | • | |
| 24 | 121 Nonutility Property | \$16,931,362 | \$17,183,717 | 1.49% |
| 25 | 122 (Less) Accum. Depr. & Amort. of Nonutil. Prop. | (6,199,490) | (7,014,058) | 13.14% |
| 26 | 123 Investments in Associated Companies | | | |
| 27 | 123.1 Investments in Subsidiary Companies | 1,790,885,738 | 0 | -100.00% |
| 28 | 124 Other Investments | 76,201,921 | 35,472,517 | -53.45% |
| 29 | 125 Sinking Funds | | | |
| 30 31 | Total Other Property & Investments | \$1,877,819,531 | \$45,642,176 | -97.57% |
| 32 | Total Other Property & Investments | ψ1,077,019,001 | φ 4 3,0 4 2,170 | -97.5776 |
| | Current & Accrued Assets | | | |
| 34 | 131 Cash | (\$273,799) | \$3,101,977 | 1232.94% |
| - | 132-134 Special Deposits | 617,411 | 8,351 | -98.65% |
| 36 | 135 Working Funds | 312,522 | 404,400 | 29.40% |
| 37 | 136 Temporary Cash Investments | 1,178,164 | 0 | -100.00% |
| 38 | | ., | · · | |
| 39 | | 27,283,245 | 25,441,438 | -6.75% |
| 40 | 143 Other Accounts Receivable | 14,756,480 | 4,742,209 | -67.86% |
| 41 | 144 (Less) Accum. Provision for Uncollectible Accts. | (779,796) | (607,757) | -22.06% |
| 42 | 145 Notes Receivable - Associated Companies | (1.1.0,1.00) | (,- ••) | |
| 43 | 146 Accounts Receivable - Associated Companies | 36,014,729 | 4,082,412 | -88.66% |
| 44 | | 4,784,694 | 4,557,811 | -4.74% |
| 45 | 152 Fuel Stock Expenses Undistributed | .,. 5.,001 | ·,·,•·· | |
| 46 | 153 Residuals and Extracted Products | | | |
| 47 | 154 Plant Materials and Operating Supplies | 21,026,434 | 23,683,940 | 12.64% |
| 48 | | ,, | -,, | |
| 49 | 156 Other Material & Supplies | | | |
| 50 | 163 Stores Expense Undistributed | | | |
| 51 | 164.1 Gas Stored Underground - Current | 8,508,246 | 10,136,688 | 19.14% |
| 52 | 165 Prepayments | 5,480,655 | 6,316,901 | 15.26% |
| 53 | 166 Advances for Gas Explor., Devl. & Production | _,, _ | -,, | |
| 54 | | | | |
| 55 | 172 Rents Receivable | | | |
| 56 | 173 Accrued Utility Revenues | 47,151,553 | 43,690,970 | -7.34% |
| 57 | 174 Miscellaneous Current & Accrued Assets | , - , | , -, | |
| 58 | | | | |
| 59 | | \$166,060,538 | \$125,559,340 | -24.39% |

SCHEDULE 18

Page 2 of 3

| | BALANCE SHEET Year: | | | | Year: 2019 |
|----------|---------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|------------|
| | | Account Number & Title | Last Year | This Year | % Change |
| 1 | | Assets and Other Debits (cont.) | | | |
| 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | Deferred | Debits | | | |
| 4 | 181 | Unamortized Debt Expense | \$2,581,364 | \$3,366,323 | 30.41% |
| 5 | 182.1 | Extraordinary Property Losses | | | |
| 6 | 182.2 | Unrecovered Plant & Regulatory Study Costs | 2,508,004 | 2,051,519 | -18.20% |
| 7 | 182.3 | Other Regulatory Assets | 214,409,347 | 248,309,102 | 15.81% |
| 8 | 183 | Prelim. Electric Survey & Investigation Chrg. | 1,112,510 | 2,025,691 | 82.08% |
| 9 | 183.1 | Prelim. Nat. Gas Survey & Investigation Chrg. | 11,624 | 466,818 | 3915.98% |
| 10 | 183.2 | Other Prelim. Nat. Gas Survey & Invtg. Chrgs. | 57,531 | 175,485 | 205.03% |
| 11 | 184 | Clearing Accounts | (31,304) | (51,596) | 64.82% |
| 12 | 185 | Temporary Facilities | | | |
| 13 | 186 | Miscellaneous Deferred Debits | 28,836,015 | 30,927,165 | 7.25% |
| 14 | 187 | Deferred Losses from Disposition of Util. Plant | | | |
| 15 | 188 | Research, Devel. & Demonstration Expend. | | | |
| 16 | 189 | Unamortized Loss on Reacquired Debt | 4,154,385 | 3,582,671 | -13.76% |
| 17 | 190 | Accumulated Deferred Income Taxes | 51,529,326 | 34,336,206 | -33.37% |
| 18 | 191 | Unrecovered Purchased Gas Costs | (2,576,502) | (7,260,615) | 181.80% |
| 19 | 192.1 | Unrecovered Incremental Gas Costs | | | |
| 20 | 192.2 | Unrecovered Incremental Surcharges | | | |
| 21 | | | | | |
| 22 | Т | otal Deferred Debits | \$302,592,300 | \$317,928,769 | 5.07% |
| 23 | | | | | |
| | TOTAL A | SSETS & OTHER DEBITS | \$4,210,342,090 | \$2,397,514,531 | -43.06% |
| 25 | | | | | |
| 26 | | Account Number & Title | This Year | This Year | % Change |
| 27 | | Liabilities and Other Credits | | | |
| 28 | | - · · · | | | |
| | - | ry Capital | * / • • • • • • • • • • | • (• • • • | (|
| 30 | 201 | Common Stock Issued | \$196,564,907 | \$1,000 | -100.00% |
| 31 | 202 | Common Stock Subscribed | | | |
| 32 | 204 | Preferred Stock Issued | | | |
| 33 | 205 | Preferred Stock Subscribed | | 400.050.000 | 00.050/ |
| 34 | 207 | Premium on Capital Stock | 1,255,155,546 | 138,653,236 | -88.95% |
| 35 | 211 | Miscellaneous Paid-In Capital | | | |
| 36 | · · · · · | Less) Discount on Capital Stock | | 0 | 100.000/ |
| 37 | | Less) Capital Stock Expense | (6,579,697) | 0 | -100.00% |
| 38 | | Appropriated Retained Earnings | 642,942,878 | 666,173,397 | 3.61% |
| 39 | 216.1 | Unappropriated Retained Earnings | 520,659,042 | 0 | -100.00% |
| 40 | · · | Less) Reacquired Capital Stock | (3,625,813) | 0 | 100.00% |
| 41 | 219 | Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income | (38,342,046) | (5,845,725) | 84.75% |
| 42 | - | intel Dronzistory Conital | ¢0 566 774 947 | ¢700.001.000 | 60.070/ |
| 43 44 | I | otal Proprietary Capital | \$2,566,774,817 | \$798,981,908 | -68.87% |
| | | m Daht | | | |
| 45 46 | Long Ter 221 | Bonds | | | |
| 40 | | Less) Reacquired Bonds | | | |
| 47 | 222 (1 | Advances from Associated Companies | | | |
| 40 49 | 223 | Other Long Term Debt | 788 725 405 | 858,114,076 | 8.80% |
| 49 50 | 224 225 | Unamortized Premium on Long Term Debt | 788,725,495 | 000,114,076 | 0.00% |
| | | Less) Unamort. Discount on Long Term Debt. | | | |
| 51 52 | 220 (1 | Lessy Gramon. Discount on Long Term Debt-DI. | | | |
| 52 53 | - | otal Long Term Debt | \$789 775 105 | \$858 114 07C | Q 0/0/ |
| 53 | l | otal Long Term Debt | \$788,725,495 | \$858,114,076 | 8.80% |

SCHEDULE 18

Page 3 of 3

| | | BALANCE SHEET | | | Year: 2019 |
|----------|------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| | | Account Number & Title | Last Year | This Year | % Change |
| 1 | Т | otal Liabilities and Other Credits (cont.) | | | |
| 2 | | | | | |
| | | ncurrent Liabilities | | | |
| 4 | 227 | Obligations Under Cap. Leases - Noncurrent | | | |
| 5 | 228.1 | Accumulated Provision for Property Insurance | | . | |
| 6 | 228.2 | Accumulated Provision for Injuries & Damages | \$190,410 | \$919,830 | 383.08% |
| 7 | 228.3 | Accumulated Provision for Pensions & Benefits | 41,383,945 | 15,956,506 | -61.44% |
| 8 | 228.4 | Accumulated Misc. Operating Provisions | | | |
| 9 | 229 | Accumulated Provision for Rate Refunds | 15,514,270 | 1,003,000 | 100.00% |
| 10 | 230 | Asset Retirement Obligations | 142,922,575 | 157,784,448 | 10.40% |
| 11 | _ | | | • · | |
| 12 | 1 | otal Other Noncurrent Liabilities | \$200,011,200 | \$175,663,784 | -12.17% |
| 13 | Current | Accrued Liabilities | | | |
| 14 | 231 | Notes Payable | | | |
| 16 | | Accounts Payable | \$48,869,177 | \$42,766,713 | -12.49% |
| 17 | 232 | Notes Payable to Associated Companies | φ 4 0,009,177 | φ42,700,713 | -12.49% |
| 17 | 233 234 | Accounts Payable to Associated Companies | 10 400 040 | 7 440 427 | 40 199/ |
| 10 | 234 235 | Customer Deposits | 12,438,043 | 7,440,437 | -40.18% 37.29% |
| | 235 | Taxes Accrued | 1,443,059 24,703,900 | 1,981,246 12,804,780 | -48.17% |
| 20 | 236 | Interest Accrued | | | |
| 21 22 | 237 | | 6,739,759 | 7,768,377 | 15.26% |
| | | Dividends Declared | 39,695,262 | 9,970,000 | -74.88% |
| 23 | 239 240 | Matured Long Term Debt | | | |
| 24 | | Matured Interest | 4 404 700 | 4 0 4 0 0 0 0 | 44.000/ |
| 25 | 241 | Tax Collections Payable | 1,181,720 | 1,049,033 | -11.23% |
| 26 | 242 | Miscellaneous Current & Accrued Liabilities | 31,208,839 | 27,235,388 | -12.73% |
| 27 28 | 243 | Obligations Under Capital Leases - Current | | | |
| 20 | г | otal Current & Accrued Liabilities | \$166,279,759 | \$111,015,974 | -33.24% |
| 30 | | | \$100,210,100 | φττι,στο,σττ | 00.2170 |
| | Deferred | Credits | | | |
| 32 | 252 | Customer Advances for Construction | \$20,525,735 | \$17,699,064 | -13.77% |
| 33 | 253 | Other Deferred Credits | 83,378,564 | 44,742,469 | -46.34% |
| 34 | 254 | Other Regulatory Liabilities | 164,617,567 | 155,076,682 | -5.80% |
| 35 | 255 | Accumulated Deferred Investment Tax Credits | 3,377,889 | 4,060,897 | 20.22% |
| 36 | 256 | Deferred Gains from Disposition Of Util. Plant | -,- , | , , | /· |
| 37 | 257 | Unamortized Gain on Reacquired Debt | | | |
| | 281-283 | Accumulated Deferred Income Taxes | 216,651,064 | 232,159,677 | 7.16% |
| 39 | | | -,, | - ,, | |
| 40 | Г | Total Deferred Credits | \$488,550,819 | \$453,738,789 | -7.13% |
| 41 | | | | | |
| 42 | TOTAL L | IABILITIES & OTHER CREDITS | \$4,210,342,090 | \$2,397,514,531 | -43.06% |

| | | | Schedule 18A | |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|
| Name of Respondent | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report | |
| | (1) <u>X</u> An Original | (Mo, Da, Yr) | | |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | (2) A Resubmission | 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 | |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) | | | | |

Definitions

The following abbreviations and acronyms used in the Notes are defined below:

Abbreviation or Acronym

| AFUDC | Allowance for funds used during construction |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| ASC | FASB Accounting Standards Codification |
| ASU | FASB Accounting Standards Update |
| Big Stone Station | 475-MW coal-fired electric generating facility near Big Stone City, South Dakota (22.7 percent ownership) |
| BSSE | 345-kilovolt transmission line from Ellendale, North Dakota, to Big Stone City, South Dakota (50 percent ownership) |
| Centennial | Centennial Energy Holdings, Inc., a direct wholly owned subsidiary of MDU Resources |
| Company | Montana-Dakota Utilities Co., a direct wholly owned subsidiary of MDU Energy Capital as of January 1, 2019 (formerly a public utility division of MDU Resources prior to the closing of the Holding Company Reorganization) |
| Coyote Creek | Coyote Creek Mining Company, LLC, a subsidiary of The North American Coal Corporation |
| Coyote Station | 427-MW coal fired electric generating facility near Beulah, North Dakota (25 percent ownership) |
| EBITDA | Earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization |
| FASB | Financial Accounting Standards Board |
| FERC | Federal Energy Regulatory Commission |
| GAAP | Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America |
| Great Plains | Great Plains Natural Gas Co., a public utility division of the Company as of January 1, 2019 (formerly a public utility division of MDU Resources prior to the closing of the Holding Company Reorganization) |
| Holding Company Reorganization | The internal holding company reorganization completed on January 1, 2019, pursuant to the agreement and plan of merger, dated as of December 31, 2018, by and among the Company, MDU Resources and MDUR Newco Sub, which resulted in MDU Resources becoming a holding company and indirectly owning all of the outstanding capital stock of the Company |
| MDU Energy Capital | MDU Energy Capital, LLC, a direct wholly owned subsidiary of MDU Resources |
| MDUR Newco | MDUR Newco, Inc., a public holding company created by implementing the Holding Company Reorganization, now known as MDU Resources |

| | | | | Schedule 18A |
|------------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Name of Respondent | | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | | (1) <u>X</u> An Original (2) A Resubmission | (Mo, Da, Yr) 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 |
| | NOTES TO FINA | NCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued | | 2010/ 41 |
| | | | | |
| MDUR Newco Sub | Newco, which w | o, Inc., a direct, wh was merged with and i ay Reorganization | | |
| MDU Resources | MDU Resources Group, Inc. (formerly known as MDUR Newco), which, as the context requires, refers to the previous MDU Resources Group, Inc., prior to January 1, 2019, and the new holding company of the same name after January 1, 2019. | | | previous MDU 9, and the new |
| MISO | Midcontinent I | ndependent System Op | erator, Inc. | |
| Montana-Dakota | Montana-Dakota Utilities Co., a direct wholly owned subsidiary of MDU Energy Capital as of January 1, 2019, (formerly a public utility division of MDU Resources prior to the closing of the Holding Company Reorganization), now known as the Company | | | formerly a public closing of the |
| MNPUC | Minnesota Publ | ic Utilities Commiss. | sion | |
| MTPSC | Montana Public | c Service Commission | | |
| MW | Megawatt | | | |
| NDPSC | North Dakota H | Public Service Commis | sion | |
| SDPUC | South Dakota H | Public Utilities Comm | nission | |
| TCJA | Tax Cuts and S | Jobs Act | | |
| WBI Holdings | WBI Holdings, Centennial | Inc., a direct wholl | y owned subs | idiary of |
| Wygen III | | red electric generat crcent ownership) | ing facility | near Gillette, |
| WYPSC | Wyoming Public | Service Commission | | |

| | | | Schedule 18A | |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|
| Name of Respondent | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report | |
| | (1) <u>X</u> An Original | (Mo, Da, Yr) | | |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | (2) A Resubmission | 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 | |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) | | | | |

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of presentation

The Company is incorporated under the laws of the state of Delaware and is a wholly owned subsidiary of MDU Energy Capital. The Company is made up of Montana-Dakota and Great Plains, a public utility division of Montana-Dakota.

On January 2, 2019, MDU Resources announced the completion of the Holding Company Reorganization, which resulted in Montana-Dakota becoming a subsidiary of MDU Resources. The purpose of the reorganization was to make the public utility division into a subsidiary of the holding company, just as the other operating companies are wholly owned subsidiaries. Authorization for the reorganization was granted by the FERC in Docket No. EC18-51-000. The Company has also received approval for the reorganization by the various state jurisdictions in which it operates.

As approved by the FERC, the amounts presented in the accompanying notes to the financial statements prior to January 1, 2019, relate to the corporate structure prior to the Holding Company Reorganization.

Montana-Dakota generates, transmits, and distributes electricity and distributes natural gas in Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming. Great Plains distributes natural gas in western Minnesota and southeastern North Dakota. These operations also supply related value-added services. The Company provides service to approximately 143,000 electric and 302,000 natural gas residential, commercial, industrial and municipal customers in 288 communities and adjacent rural areas as of December 31, 2019.

Montana-Dakota and Great Plains are regulated businesses which account for certain income and expense items under the provisions of regulatory accounting, which requires them to defer as regulatory assets or liabilities certain items that would have otherwise been reflected as expense or income, respectively, based on the expected regulatory treatment in future rates. The expected recovery or flowback of these deferred items generally is based on specific ratemaking decisions or precedent for each item. Regulatory assets and liabilities are being amortized consistently with the regulatory treatment established by the FERC and the applicable state public service commissions. See Note 4 for more information regarding the nature and amounts of these regulatory deferrals.

Montana-Dakota is subject to regulation by the FERC, NDPSC, MTPSC, SDPUC, and WYPSC. Great Plains is subject to regulation by the MNPUC and the NDPSC.

The Company has ownership interests in the assets, liabilities and expenses of jointly owned electric generating facilities.

The financial statements were prepared in accordance with the accounting requirements of the FERC set forth in its applicable Uniform System of Accounts and published accounting releases, which is a comprehensive basis of accounting other than GAAP. These requirements differ from GAAP related to the presentation of certain items including, but not limited to, the current portion of long-term debt, deferred income taxes, cost of removal liabilities, operating leases, and current unrecovered purchased gas costs. If GAAP were followed, utility plant, other property and investments would increase by \$144.1 million; current and accrued assets would decrease by \$9.8 million; deferred debits would decrease by \$73.5 million; long-term debt would decrease by \$3.4 million; current and accrued liabilities would increase by \$27.6 million; and deferred credits and other noncurrent liabilities would increase by \$36.7 million as of December 31, 2019. Furthermore, operating revenues would increase by \$4.4 million for the twelve months ended December 31, 2019. In addition, net cash provided by operating activities would increase by \$4.5 million; net

FERC FORM NO. 1 (ED. 12-88)

| | | | Schedule 18A | |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|
| Name of Respondent | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report | |
| | (1) <u>X</u> An Original | (Mo, Da, Yr) | | |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | (2) A Resubmission | 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 | |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) | | | | |

cash provided by financing activities would decrease by \$1.1 million; and the net change in cash and cash equivalents would be a decrease of \$1.1 million for the twelve months ended December 31, 2019.

On December 22, 2017, President Trump signed into law the TCJA which includes lower corporate tax rates, repealing the domestic production deduction, disallowance of immediate expensing for regulated utility property and modifying or repealing many other business deductions and credits. The reduction in the corporate tax rate was effective on January 1, 2018. The effects of the change in tax laws or rates must be accounted for in the period of enactment, which resulted in the Company making reasonable estimates of the impact of the reduction in corporate tax rate on the Company's net deferred tax liabilities during the fourth quarter of 2017. The SEC issued rules that allowed for a measurement period of up to one year after the enactment date of the TCJA to finalize the recording of the related tax impacts. At December 31, 2018, the Company finalized the estimates from the fourth quarter of 2017 and no material adjustments were recorded to income from continuing operations during the twelve months ended December 31, 2018.

Management has also evaluated the impact of events occurring after December 31, 2019, up to the date of issuance of these financial statements. For more information on the Company's subsequent events, see Note 17.

Cash and cash equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid investments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

Accounts receivable and allowance for doubtful accounts

Accounts receivable consists primarily of trade receivables from the sale of goods and services which are recorded at the invoiced amount. The total balance of receivables past due 90 days or more was \$515,000 and \$640,000 at December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

The allowance for doubtful accounts is determined through a review of past due balances and other specific account data. Account balances are written off when management determines the amounts to be uncollectible. The Company's allowance for doubtful accounts at December 31, 2019 and 2018 was \$608,000 and \$780,000, respectively.

Accounts receivable also consists of accrued unbilled revenue representing revenues recognized in excess of amounts billed. Accrued unbilled revenue was \$43.7 million and \$47.2 million at December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Inventories and natural gas in storage

Natural gas in storage is valued at cost using the last-in, first-out method. All other inventories are valued at lower of cost or net realizable value using the average cost method. The portion of the cost of natural gas in storage expected to be used within 12 months was included in inventories. Inventories at December 31 consisted of:

| | 2019 | 2018 |
|--|--------------|-----------|
| | (In thousa | ands) |
| Plant materials and operating supplies | \$ 23,684 | \$ 21,026 |
| Gas stored underground-current | 10,136 | 8,508 |
| Fuel stock | 4,558 | 4,785 |
| Total | \$ 38,378 | \$ 34,319 |

The remainder of natural gas in storage, which largely represents the cost of gas required to maintain pressure levels for normal operating purposes, was \$1.6 million and \$1.7 million at December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Cabadula 10A

| | | | Schedule 18A | |
|---|--------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|
| Name of Respondent | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report | |
| | (1) X An Original | (Mo, Da, Yr) | | |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | (2) A Resubmission | 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 | |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) | | | | |

Investments

The Company's investments include the cash surrender value of life insurance policies, an insurance contract, and other miscellaneous investments. The Company measures its investment in the insurance contract at fair value with any unrealized gains and losses recorded on the Statement of Income. The Company has not elected the fair value option for its other investments. For more information, see Notes 5 and 12.

Property, plant and equipment

Additions to property, plant and equipment are recorded at cost. When regulated assets are retired, or otherwise disposed of in the ordinary course of business, the original cost of the asset is charged to accumulated depreciation. With respect to the retirement or disposal of all other assets, the resulting gains or losses are recognized as a component of income. The Company is permitted to capitalize AFUDC on regulated construction projects and to include such amounts in rate base when the related facilities are placed in service. The amount of AFUDC for the years ended December 31 were as follows:

| | | 2019 | | 2018 |
|------------------|----------------|-------|----|-------|
| | (In thousands) | | | |
| AFUDC - borrowed | \$ | 1,703 | \$ | 1,283 |
| AFUDC - equity | \$ | 669 | \$ | 1,027 |

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the average useful lives of the assets. The Company collects removal costs for plant assets in regulated utility rates. These amounts are included in accumulated provision for depreciation, and amortization.

Property, plant and equipment at December 31 was as follows:

| | | | | Weighted |
|---|-----------------|------|---------------|------------------------|
| | | | | Average Depreciable |
| | 2019 | | 2018 | Life in Years |
| | (Dollars in | thou | isands, where | applicable) |
| Electric: | | | | |
| Generation | \$ 1,139,059 | \$ | 1,131,484 | 48 |
| Distribution | 443,780 | | 430,750 | 46 |
| Transmission | 445,485 | | 302,315 | 65 |
| Construction in progress | 66,664 | | 161,742 | - |
| Other | 126,759 | | 117,133 | 15 |
| Natural gas distribution: | | | | |
| Distribution | 589,079 | | 547,788 | 47 |
| Construction in progress | 7,190 | | 4,122 | - |
| Other | 140,564 | | 134,450 | 17 |
| Less accumulated depreciation, and amortization | 1,051,780 | | 967,633 | |
| Net utility plant | \$ 1,906,800 | \$ | 1,862,151 | |
| Nonutility property | \$ 17,184 | \$ | 16,931 | |
| Less accumulated depreciation, and amortization | 7,014 | | 6,199 | |
| Net nonutility property | \$ 10,170 | \$ | 10,732 | |

| | | | Schedule 18A |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| Name of Respondent | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report |
| · | (1) <u>X</u> An Original | (Mo, Da, Yr) | |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | (2) A Resubmission | 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) | | | |

Impairment of long-lived assets

The Company reviews the carrying values of its long-lived assets, excluding goodwill, whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that such carrying values may not be recoverable. The determination of whether an impairment has occurred is based on an estimate of undiscounted future cash flows attributable to the assets, compared to the carrying value of the assets. If impairment has occurred, the amount of the impairment recognized is determined by estimating the fair value of the assets and recording a loss if the carrying value is greater than the fair value. No impairment losses were recorded in 2019 and 2018. Unforeseen events and changes in circumstances could require the recognition of impairment losses at some future date.

Regulatory assets and liabilities

The Company accounts for certain income and expense items under the provisions of regulatory accounting, which requires these businesses to defer as regulatory assets or liabilities certain items that would have otherwise been reflected as expense or income. The Company records regulatory assets or liabilities at the time the Company determines the amounts to be recoverable in current or future rates.

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of identifiable net tangible and intangible assets acquired in a business combination. Goodwill is required to be tested for impairment annually, which the Company completes in the fourth quarter, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that goodwill may be impaired.

The Company has determined that the reporting units for its goodwill impairment test are its operating segments, or components of an operating segment, that constitute a business for which discrete financial information is available and for which segment management regularly reviews the operating results. Goodwill impairment, if any, is measured by comparing the fair value of each reporting unit to its carrying value. If the fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its carrying value, the goodwill of the reporting unit is not impaired. If the carrying value of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, the Company must record an impairment loss for the amount that the carrying value of the reporting unit, including goodwill, exceeds the fair value of the reporting unit. For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, there were no impairment losses recorded. At December 31, 2019, the fair value of the natural gas distribution reporting unit substantially exceeded its carrying value.

Determining the fair value of a reporting unit requires judgment and the use of significant estimates which include assumptions about the Company's future revenue, profitability and cash flows, amount and timing of estimated capital expenditures, inflation rates, risk adjusted capital cost, operational plans, and current and future economic conditions, among others. The fair value of each reporting unit is determined using a weighted combination of income and market approaches. The Company uses a discounted cash flow methodology for its income approach. Under the income approach, the discounted cash flow model determines fair value based on the present value of projected cash flows over a specified period and a residual value related to future cash flows beyond the projection period. Both values are discounted using a rate which reflects the best estimate of the risk adjusted capital cost at each reporting unit. A risk adjusted capital cost of 4.0 percent was utilized in the goodwill impairment test performed in the fourth quarter of 2019. The goodwill impairment test also utilized a long-term growth rate projection of 1.7 percent in the goodwill impairment test performed in the fourth quarter of 2019. Under the market approach, the Company estimates fair value using various multiples derived from enterprise value to EBITDA for comparative peer companies for each respective reporting unit. These multiples are applied to operating data for each reporting unit to arrive at an indication of fair value. In addition, the Company adds a reasonable control premium when calculating the fair value utilizing the peer multiples, which is estimated as the premium that would be received in a sale in an orderly

FERC FORM NO. 1 (ED. 12-88)

| | | | Schedule 18A | |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|
| Name of Respondent | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report | |
| | (1) <u>X</u> An Original | (Mo, Da, Yr) | | |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | (2) A Resubmission | 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 | |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) | | | | |

transaction between market participants. The Company believes that the estimates and assumptions used in its impairment assessments are reasonable and based on available market information.

Revenue recognition

Revenue is recognized when a performance obligation is satisfied by transferring control over a product or service to a customer. Revenue is measured based on consideration specified in a contract with a customer, and excludes any sales incentives and amounts collected on behalf of third parties. The Company is considered an agent for certain taxes collected from customers. As such, the Company presents revenues net of these taxes at the time of sale to be remitted to governmental authorities, including sales and use taxes.

The Company generates revenue from the sales of electric and natural gas products and services, which includes retail and transportation services. The Company establishes a customer's retail or transportation service account based on the customer's application/contract for service, which indicates approval of a contract for service. The contract identifies an obligation to provide service in exchange for delivering or standing ready to deliver the identified commodity; and the customer is obligated to pay for the service as provided in the applicable tariff. The product sales are based on a fixed rate that includes a base and per-unit rate, which are included in approved tariffs as determined by state or federal regulatory agencies. The quantity of the commodity consumed or transported determines the total per-unit revenue. The service provided, along with the product consumed or transported, are a single performance obligation because both are required in combination to successfully transfer the contracted product or service to the customer. Revenues are recognized over time as customers receive and consume the products and services. The method of measuring progress toward the completion of the single performance obligation is on a per-unit output method basis, with revenue recognized based on the direct measurement of the value to the customer of the goods or services transferred to date. For contracts governed by the Company's utility tariffs, amounts are billed monthly with the amount due between 15 and 22 days of receipt of the invoice depending on the applicable state's tariff. For other contracts not governed by tariff, payment terms are net 30 days. At this time, the Company has no material obligations for returns, refunds or other similar obligations.

The Company recognizes all other revenues when services are rendered or goods are delivered.

Asset retirement obligations

The Company records the fair value of a liability for an asset retirement obligation in the period in which it is incurred. When the liability is initially recorded, the Company capitalizes a cost by increasing the carrying amount of the related long-lived asset. Over time, the liability is accreted to its present value each period, and the capitalized cost is depreciated over the useful life of the related asset. Upon settlement of the liability, the Company either settles the obligation for the recorded amount or incurs a regulatory asset or liability.

Legal costs

The Company expenses external legal fees as they are incurred.

Natural gas costs recoverable or refundable through rate adjustments

Under the terms of certain orders of the applicable state public service commissions, the Company is deferring natural gas commodity, transportation and storage costs that are greater or less than amounts presently being recovered through its existing rate schedules. Such orders generally provide that these amounts are recoverable or refundable through rate adjustments within a period of 12 months from the time such costs are paid. Natural gas costs refundable through rate adjustments were \$7.3 million and \$2.6 million at December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively, and included in unrecovered purchased gas costs.

```
FERC FORM NO. 1 (ED. 12-88)
```

| | | | Schedule 18A | |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|
| Name of Respondent | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report | |
| | (1) <u>X</u> An Original | (Mo, Da, Yr) | | |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | (2) A Resubmission | 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 | |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) | | | | |

Income taxes

MDU Resources and its subsidiaries file consolidated federal income tax returns and combined and separate state income tax returns. Federal income taxes paid by MDU Resources, as parent of the consolidated group, are allocated to the individual subsidiaries based on the ratio of the separate company computations of tax. MDU Resources makes a similar allocation for state income taxes paid in connection with combined state filings. MDU Resources provides deferred federal and state income taxes on all temporary differences between the book and tax basis of the Company's assets and liabilities by using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. Taxes recoverable from customers have been recorded as regulatory assets. Taxes refundable to customers and excess deferred income tax balances associated with the Company's rate-regulated activities have been recorded as regulatory liabilities. These regulatory liabilities are expected to be reflected as a reduction in future rates charged to customers in accordance with applicable regulatory procedures.

The Company uses the deferral method of accounting for investment tax credits and amortizes the credits on regulated electric plant over various periods that conform to the ratemaking treatment prescribed by the applicable state public service commissions.

The Company records uncertain tax positions in accordance with accounting guidance on accounting for income taxes on the basis of a two-step process in which (1) the Company determines whether it is more-likely than-not that the tax position will be sustained on the basis of the technical merits of the position and (2) for those tax positions that meet the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold, the Company recognizes the largest amount of the tax benefit that is more than 50 percent likely to be realized upon ultimate settlement with the related tax authority. Tax positions that do not meet the more-likely-than-not criteria are reflected as a tax liability. The Company recognizes interest and penalties accrued related to unrecognized tax benefits in interest and penalties, respectively.

Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires the Company to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, as well as the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Estimates are used for items such as long-lived assets and goodwill; property depreciable lives; tax provisions; uncollectible accounts; environmental and other loss contingencies; regulatory assets expected to be recovered in rates charged to customers; unbilled revenues; actuarially determined benefit costs; asset retirement obligations; and the valuation of stock-based compensation. As additional information becomes available, or actual amounts are determinable, the recorded estimates are revised. Consequently, operating results can be affected by revisions to prior accounting estimates.

New accounting standards

Recently adopted accounting standards

ASU 2016-02 - Leases In February 2016, the FASB issued this ASU guidance relating to ASC 842 - Leases. The guidance required lessees to recognize a lease liability and a right-of-use asset on the balance sheet for operating and financing leases. The guidance remained largely the same for lessors, although some changes were made to better align lessor accounting with the new lessee accounting and to align with the revenue recognition standard. The guidance also required additional disclosures, both quantitative and qualitative, related to operating and financing leases for the lessee and sales-type, direct financing and operating leases for the lessor. The Company adopted the standard for its GAAP financial statements on January 1, 2019.

| | | | Schedule 18A |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| Name of Respondent | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report |
| | (1) <u>X</u> An Original | (Mo, Da, Yr) | - |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | (2) A Resubmission | 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) | | | |

In December 2018, the FERC issued guidance to provide clarity on how regulated entities can implement the lease accounting guidance within the framework and regulatory intent of the FERC's existing requirements for lease accounting. The FERC guidance permits entities to record operating leases that may be capitalized under ASU No. 2016-02 in the FERC balance sheet accounts that have already been established for capital lease assets and liabilities. All other provisions of lease accounting are not affected by this accounting guidance, and the accounting guidance is intended to have no impact on the existing ratemaking treatment or practices. For entities that elect this option, additional disclosures would be required within their FERC filings. The Company has elected to not record operating leases on its FERC financial statements. Therefore, this standard does not have an impact on the Company's FERC financial statements or disclosures.

ASU 2017-04 - Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment In January 2017, the FASB issued guidance on simplifying the test for goodwill impairment by eliminating Step 2, which required an entity to measure the amount of impairment loss by comparing the implied fair value of reporting unit goodwill with the carrying amount of such goodwill. This guidance requires entities to perform a quantitative impairment test, previously Step 1, to identify both the existence of impairment and the amount of impairment loss by comparing the fair value of a reporting unit to its carrying amount. Entities will continue to have the option of performing a qualitative assessment to determine if the quantitative impairment test is necessary. The guidance also requires additional disclosures if an entity has one or more reporting units with zero or negative carrying amounts of net assets. The Company early adopted the guidance on a prospective basis beginning with the preparation of its 2019 goodwill impairment test in the fourth quarter of 2019. The adoption of the guidance did not have a material impact on its results of operations, financial position, cash flows or disclosures.

ASU 2018-15 - Customer's Accounting for Implementation Costs Incurred in a Cloud Computing Arrangement that is a Service Contract In August 2018, the FASB issued guidance on the accounting for implementation costs of a hosting arrangement that is a service contract. The guidance aligns the requirements for capitalizing implementation costs incurred in a hosting arrangement that is a service contract similar to the costs incurred to develop or obtain internal-use software and such capitalized costs to be expensed over the term of the hosting arrangement. Costs incurred during the preliminary and postimplementation stages should continue to be expensed as activities are performed. The capitalized costs are required to be presented on the balance sheet in the same line the prepayment for the fees associated with the hosting arrangement would be presented. In addition, the expense related to the capitalized implementation costs should be presented in the same line on the income statement as the fees associated with the hosting element of the arrangements. The Company adopted the guidance for its GAAP financial statements effective January 1, 2019, on a prospective basis. For FERC financial statements, the Company will functionalize these costs within the FERC plant accounts or in miscellaneous intangible plant, if appropriate. Additionally, the amortization of these costs will be reported as depreciation and amortization. The adoption of the guidance did not have a material impact on its results of operations, financial position, cash flows or disclosures.

Recently issued accounting standards not yet adopted

ASU 2016-13 - Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments In June 2016, the FASB issued guidance on the measurement of credit losses on certain financial instruments. The guidance introduces a new impairment model known as the current expected credit loss model that will replace the incurred loss impairment methodology currently included under GAAP. This guidance requires entities to present certain investments in debt securities, trade accounts receivable and other financial assets at their net carrying value of the amount expected to be collected on the financial statements. The Company adopted the guidance on January 1, 2020.

| | | | Schedule 18A |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| Name of Respondent | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report |
| | (1) <u>X</u> An Original | (Mo, Da, Yr) | |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | (2) A Resubmission | 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) | | | |

The Company formed an implementation team to review and assess existing financial assets to identify and evaluate the financial assets subject to the new current expected credit loss model. The Company assessed the impact of the guidance on its processes and internal controls and has identified and updated existing internal controls and processes to ensure compliance with the new guidance, such modifications were deemed insignificant. During the assessment phase, the Company completed checklists to identify the complete portfolio of assets subject to the current expected credit loss model. The Company determined the guidance did not have a material impact on its results of operations, financial position, cash flows or disclosures and did not record a material cumulative effect adjustment upon adoption.

ASU 2018-13 - Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement In August 2018, the FASB issued guidance on modifying the disclosure requirements on fair value measurements as part of the disclosure framework project. The guidance modifies, among other things, the disclosures required for Level 3 fair value measurements, including the range and weighted average of significant unobservable inputs. The guidance removes, among other things, the disclosure requirement to disclose transfers between Levels 1 and 2. The guidance will be effective for the Company on January 1, 2020, including interim periods, with early adoption permitted. Level 3 fair value measurement disclosures should be applied prospectively while all other amendments should be applied retrospectively. The Company continues to evaluate the effects the adoption of the new guidance will have on its disclosures in the first quarter of 2020.

ASU 2018-14 - Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Defined Benefit Plans In August 2018, the FASB issued guidance on modifying the disclosure requirements for employers that sponsor defined benefit pension or other postretirement plans as part of the disclosure framework project. The guidance removes disclosures that are no longer considered cost beneficial, clarifies the specific requirements of disclosures and adds disclosure requirements identified as relevant. The guidance adds, among other things, the requirement to include an explanation for significant gains and losses related to changes in benefit obligations for the period. The guidance removes, among other things, the disclosure requirement to disclose the amount of net periodic benefit costs to be amortized over the next fiscal year from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) and the effects a one percentage point change in assumed health care cost trend rates will have on certain benefit components. The guidance will be effective for the Company on January 1, 2021, and must be applied on a retrospective basis with early adoption permitted. The Company is evaluating the effects the adoption of the new guidance will have on its disclosures.

ASU 2019-12 - Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes In December 2019, the FASB issued guidance on simplifying the accounting for income taxes by removing certain exceptions in ASC 740 and providing simplification amendments. The guidance removes exceptions on intraperiod tax allocations and reporting and provides simplification on accounting for franchise taxes, tax basis goodwill and tax law changes. The guidance will be effective for the Company on January 1, 2021, with early adoption permitted. Transition requirements vary among the exceptions and amendments which include retrospective, modified retrospective and prospective application. The Company does not expect the guidance to have a material impact on its results of operations, financial position, cash flows and disclosures.

Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)

The Company's accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) is comprised of postretirement liability adjustments.

The postretirement liability adjustment in other comprehensive loss was \$5.8 million, net of tax of \$1.9 million, for the year ended December 31, 2019.

FERC FORM NO. 1 (ED. 12-88)

| | | | Schedule 18A | | |
|------------------------------|---|----------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Name of Respondent | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report | | |
| | (1) <u>X</u> An Original | (Mo, Da, Yr) | | | |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | (2) A Resubmission | 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 | | |
| NOTES | NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) | | | | |

The after-tax changes in the components of accumulated other comprehensive loss were as follows:

| | | | | | Total |
|---|----|---------------|----------------|----|---------------|
| | | | Subsidiary | | Accumulated |
| | Р | ostretirement | Other | | Other |
| | | Liability | Comprehensive | (| Comprehensive |
| Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2019 | | Adjustment | Loss | | Loss |
| | | | (In thousands) | | |
| Balance at December 31, 2018 | \$ | (4,846) \$ | \$ (33,496) | \$ | (38,342) |
| Adjustment for Holding Company | | | | | |
| Reorganization | | | 33,496 | | 33,496 |
| Other comprehensive income before | | | | | |
| reclassifications | | (1,230) | | | (1,230) |
| Amounts reclassified from accumulated other | | | | | |
| comprehensive loss | | 230 | | | 230 |
| Net current-period other comprehensive | | | | | |
| income | | (1,000) | | | (1,000) |
| Balance at December 31, 2019 | \$ | (5,846) \$ | \$ | \$ | (5,846) |
| | | | Subsidiary | | Total |

| | | | ~ | 10141 |
|---|----|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| | | | Subsidiary | Accumulated |
| | Р | ostretirement | Other | Other |
| | | Liability | Comprehensive | Comprehensive |
| Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2018 | | Adjustment | Loss | Loss |
| | | | (In thousands) | |
| Balance at December 31, 2017 | \$ | (4,803) | \$ (32,531) \$ | 6 (37,334) |
| Other comprehensive income before | | | | |
| reclassifications | | 903 | 3,333 | 4,236 |
| Amounts reclassified from accumulated other | | | | |
| comprehensive loss | | 99 | 2,616 | 2,715 |
| Net current-period other comprehensive | | | | |
| income | | 1,002 | 5,949 | 6,951 |
| Reclassification adjustment of prior period tax | | | | |
| effects related to TCJA included in | | | | |
| accumulated other comprehensive loss | | (1,045) | (6,914) | (7,959) |
| Balance at December 31, 2018 | \$ | (4,846) \$ | § (33,496) § | 5 (38,342) |

| | | | Schedule 18A | | |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Name of Respondent | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report | | |
| | (1) <u>X</u> An Original | (Mo, Da, Yr) | | | |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | (2) A Resubmission | 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 | | |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) | | | | | |

The following amounts were reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive loss into net income. The amounts presented in parenthesis indicate a decrease to net income on the Statement of Income. The reclassifications were as follows:

| Twelve Months Ended December 31, | 2019 | 2018 | Location on Statement of Income |
|---|----------------|---------|----------------------------------|
| | (In thousands) | | |
| Amortization of postretirement liability losses | | | |
| included in net periodic benefit cost | \$ (304) \$ | (131) | (a) |
| | 74 | 32 | Income taxes |
| | (230) | (99) | |
| Subsidiary reclassifications out of accumulated | | | Equity in earnings of Subsidiary |
| other comprehensive loss | | (2,616) | Companies |
| Total reclassifications | \$ (230) \$ | (2,715) | |

(a) Included in net periodic benefit cost (credit). For more information, see Note 12.

Note 2 - Revenue from contracts with customer

Revenue is recognized when a performance obligation is satisfied by transferring control over a product or service to a customer. Revenue is measured based on consideration specified in a contract with a customer and excludes any sales incentives and amounts collected on behalf of third parties. The Company is considered an agent for certain taxes collected from customers. As such, the Company presents revenues net of these taxes at the time of sale to be remitted to governmental authorities, including sales and use taxes.

As part of the adoption of ASC 606 - Revenue from Contracts with Customers, the Company elected the practical expedient to recognize the incremental costs of obtaining a contract as an expense when incurred if the amortization period of the asset that the Company otherwise would have recognized is 12 months or less.

| | | | Schedule 18A | | |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Name of Respondent | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report | | |
| | (1) <u>X</u> An Original | (Mo, Da, Yr) | | | |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | (2) A Resubmission | 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 | | |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) | | | | | |

Disaggregation

In the following table, revenue is disaggregated by the type of customer or service provided. The Company believes this level of disaggregation best depicts how the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows are affected by economic factors. The table also includes a reconciliation of the disaggregated revenue by reportable segments.

| | | Natural Gas | |
|--|------------|----------------|------------|
| Year Ended December 31, 2019 | Electric | Distribution | Total |
| | | (In thousands) | |
| Residential utility sales | \$ 125,369 | \$ 162,461 | \$ 287,830 |
| Commercial utility sales | 141,596 | 113,569 | 255,165 |
| Industrial utility sales | 37,765 | 6,503 | 44,268 |
| Other utility sales | 7,408 | | 7,408 |
| Natural gas transportation | | 6,988 | 6,988 |
| Other | 35,574 | 6,516 | 42,090 |
| Revenues from contracts with customers | 347,712 | 296,037 | 643,749 |
| Revenues out of scope | 4,013 | 2,454 | 6,467 |
| Total external operating revenues | \$ 351,725 | \$ 298,491 | \$ 650,216 |

| | | Natural Gas | |
|--|------------|----------------|------------|
| Year Ended December 31, 2018 | Electric | Distribution | Total |
| | | (In thousands) | |
| Residential utility sales | \$ 121,477 | \$ 160,022 | \$ 281,499 |
| Commercial utility sales | 136,236 | 109,631 | 245,867 |
| Industrial utility sales | 34,353 | 5,672 | 40,025 |
| Other utility sales | 7,556 | | 7,556 |
| Natural gas transportation | | 6,423 | 6,423 |
| Other | 31,568 | 9,431 | 40,999 |
| Revenues from contracts with customers | 331,190 | 291,179 | 622,369 |
| Revenues out of scope | 3,933 | 1,475 | 5,408 |
| Total external operating revenues | \$ 335,123 | \$ 292,654 | \$ 627,777 |

Note 3 - Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

The carrying amount of goodwill, which is related to the natural gas distribution business, remained unchanged at \$4.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018. This amount is included in miscellaneous deferred debits. No impairments have been recorded in any periods.

| | | | Schedule 18A | | |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Name of Respondent | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report | | |
| | (1) <u>X</u> An Original | (Mo, Da, Yr) | | | |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | (2) A Resubmission | 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 | | |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) | | | | | |

Note 4 - Regulatory Assets and Liabilities

The following table summarizes the individual components of unamortized regulatory assets and liabilities as of December 31:

| | Estimated Recovery | | |
|---|--------------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Period* | 2019 | 2018 |
| | | (In thous | ands) |
| Regulatory assets: | | | |
| Pension and postretirement benefits (a) | (h) | \$ 94,630 | \$ 96,595 |
| Plant to be retired (a) | | 32,932 | |
| Asset retirement obligations (a) (b) | Over plant lives | 17,317 | 13,763 |
| Taxes recoverable from customers (a) | Over plant lives | 8,027 | 8,179 |
| Unamortized loss on required debt | Up to 7 years | 3,583 | 4,154 |
| Costs related to identifying generation development (c) | Up to 7 years | 2,051 | 2,508 |
| Unrecovered purchased gas costs | Up to 1 year | (7,261) | (2,577) |
| Other (a) (d) (e) | Up to 19 years | 8,748 | 13,832 |
| Total regulatory assets | | 160,027 | 136,454 |
| Regulatory liabilities: | | | |
| Taxes refundable to customers (f) | | 138,393 | 148,015 |
| Plant removal and decommissioning costs (b) (f) | | 55,539 | 56,095 |
| Pension and postretirement benefits (f) | | 13,832 | 10,309 |
| Accumulated provision for rate refunds | | 1,003 | 15,514 |
| Other (f) (g) | | 7,007 | 6,209 |
| Total regulatory liabilities | | 215,774 | 236,142 |
| Net regulatory position | | \$ (55,747) | \$ (99,688) |

* Estimated recovery period for regulatory assets currently being recovered in rates charged to customers.

(a) Included in other regulatory assets on the Comparative Balance Sheet.

(b) Included in accumulated provision for depreciation, and amortization

on the Comparative Balance Sheet.

(c) Included in unrecovered plant and regulatory study costs on the Comparative Balance Sheet.

(d) Included in prepayments on the Comparative Balance Sheet.

(e) Included in miscellaneous deferred debits on the Comparative Balance Sheet.

(f) Included in other regulatory liabilities on the Comparative Balance Sheet.

(g) Included in accumulated deferred investment tax credits on the Comparative Balance Sheet.

(h) Recovered as expense is incurred.

The regulatory assets are expected to be recovered in rates charged to customers. A portion of the Company's regulatory assets are not earning a return; however, these regulatory assets are expected to be recovered from customers in future rates. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, approximately \$126.9 million and \$119.4 million respectively, of regulatory assets were not earning a rate of return.

In February 2019, the Company announced that it intends to retire three aging coal-fired electric generating units in early 2021 and early 2022. The Company has accelerated the depreciation related to these facilities in property, plant and equipment and has recorded the difference between the accelerated depreciation, in accordance with GAAP, and the depreciation approved for rate-making purposes as regulatory assets. The Company expects to recover the regulatory assets related to the plants to be retired in future rates.

| | | | Schedule 18A | |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|
| Name of Respondent | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report | |
| | (1) <u>X</u> An Original | (Mo, Da, Yr) | | |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | (2) A Resubmission | 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 | |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) | | | | |

If, for any reason, the Company's regulated business ceases to meet the criteria for application of regulatory accounting for all or part of their operations, the regulatory assets and liabilities relating to those portions ceasing to meet such criteria would be removed from the balance sheet and included in the statement of income or accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) in the period in which the discontinuance of regulatory accounting occurs.

Note 5 - Fair Value Measurements

The Company measures its investments in certain fixed-income and equity securities at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in income. The Company anticipates using these investments, which consist of an insurance contract, to satisfy its obligations under its unfunded, nonqualified defined benefit plan for executive officers and certain key management employees, and invests in these fixed-income and equity securities for the purpose of earning investment returns and capital appreciation. These investments, which totaled \$22.7 million and \$49.2 million at December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively, are classified as Other Investments on the Comparative Balance Sheet. The net unrealized gain on these investments for the year ended December 31, 2019, was \$3.4 million. The net unrealized loss on these investments for the year ended December 31, 2018, was \$2.4 million. The change in fair value, which is considered part of the cost of the plan, is classified in Other Income and Deductions as Life Insurance on the Statement of Income.

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value ASC establishes a hierarchy for grouping assets and liabilities, based on the significance of inputs. The estimated fair values of the Company's assets and liabilities measured on a recurring basis are determined using the market approach. The Company's Level 2 money market funds are valued at the net asset value of shares held at the end of the period, based on published market quotations on active markets, or using other known sources including pricing from outside sources. The estimated fair value of the Company's Level 2 insurance contract is based on contractual cash surrender values that are determined primarily by investments in managed separate accounts of the insurer. These amounts approximate fair value. The managed separate accounts are valued based on other observable inputs or corroborated market data.

Though the Company believes the methods used to estimate fair value are consistent with those used by other market participants, the use of other methods or assumptions could result in a different estimate of fair value. For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, there were no transfers between Levels 1 and 2.

| | | | Schedule 18A | | |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Name of Respondent | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report | | |
| | (1) <u>X</u> An Original | (Mo, Da, Yr) | | | |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | (2) A Resubmission | 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 | | |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) | | | | | |

The Company's assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis were as follows:

| | Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2019, Using | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|----------------|-------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| | Quo | ted Prices | Significant | | |
| | | In Active | Other | Significant | |
| | М | Markets for C | | Observable Unobservable | |
| | Identi | cal Assets | Inputs | Inputs | December 31, |
| | | (Level 1) | (Level 2) | (Level 3) | 2019 |
| | | (In thousands) | | | |
| Assets: | | | | | |
| Money market funds | \$ | — \$ | 1,107 | \$ | \$ 1,107 |
| Insurance contract* | | | 22,669 | | 22,669 |
| Total assets measured at fair value | \$ | — \$ | 23,776 \$ | 5 — | \$ 23,776 |

*The insurance contract invests approximately 51 percent in fixed-income investments, 23 percent in common stock of large-cap companies, 12 percent in common stock of mid-cap companies, 10 percent in common stock of small-cap companies, 3 percent in target date investments and 1 percent in cash equivalents.

| | | Fair Valu | ie Measuremen | its at | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| | | | | | | |
| | Quo | ted Prices | Significant | | | |
| | | In Active | Other | Significant | | |
| | Μ | arkets for | Observable | Unobservable | Balance at | |
| | Identical Assets | | Inputs | Inputs | December 31, | |
| | | (Level 1) | (Level 2) | (Level 3) | 2018 | |
| | (In thousands) | | | sands) | | |
| Assets: | | | | | | |
| Money market funds | \$ | — \$ | 5,045 | \$ | \$ 5,045 | |
| Insurance contract* | | | 49,213 | | 49,213 | |
| Total assets measured at fair value | \$ | — \$ | 54,258 | \$ | \$ 54,258 | |
| *The insurance contract invests ap | proximatel | y 53 perc. | ent in fix | ed-income in | nvestments, | |

*The insurance contract invests approximately 53 percent in fixed-income investments, 21 percent in common stock of large-cap companies, 11 percent in common stock of mid-cap companies, 10 percent in common stock of small-cap companies, 3 percent in target date investments and 2 percent in cash equivalents.

The Company applies the provisions of the fair value measurement standard to its nonrecurring, non-financial measurements, including long-lived asset impairments. These assets are not measured at fair value on an ongoing basis but are subject to fair value adjustments only in certain circumstances. The Company reviews the carrying value of its long-lived assets, excluding goodwill, whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that such carrying amounts may not be recoverable.

In the second quarter of 2019, the Company reviewed a non-utility investment for impairment. This was a cost-method investment and was written down to zero using the income approach to determine its fair value, requiring the Company to record a write-down of \$2.0 million, before tax. The fair value of this investment was categorized as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy. The reduction is reflected in Other Investments on the Company's Comparative Balance Sheet, as well as within Other Income and Deductions as Other Deductions on the Statement of Income.

| | | | Schedule 18A | | | |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Name of Respondent | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report | | | |
| | (1) <u>X</u> An Original | (Mo, Da, Yr) | | | | |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | (2) A Resubmission | 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 | | | |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) | | | | | | |

The Company's long-term debt is not measured at fair value on the Comparative Balance Sheet and the fair value is being provided for disclosure purposes only. The fair value was categorized as Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy and was based on discounted future cash flows using current market interest rates. The estimated fair value of the Company's Level 2 long-term debt at December 31 was as follows:

| | 2019 | 2018 | | | |
|-----------------|----------------|------------|--|--|--|
| | (In thousands) | | | | |
| Carrying Amount | \$858,114 | \$ 788,725 | | | |
| Fair Value | \$ 934,279 | \$ 795,113 | | | |

The carrying amounts of the Company's remaining financial instruments included in current assets and current liabilities approximate their fair values.

Note 6 - Debt

Certain debt instruments of the Company contain restrictive and financial covenants and cross default provisions. In order to borrow under the debt agreements, the Company must be in compliance with the applicable covenants and certain other conditions all of which the Company was in compliance with at December 31, 2019. In the event the Company does not comply with the applicable covenants and other conditions, alternative sources of funding may need to be pursued.

The following table summarizes the outstanding revolving credit facilities of the Company:

| | | | - · I ·, | Outstar | mount iding at | Amount Outstanding at | | Letters of Credit at | |
|---|--|---------|-----------------|---------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------|-------------------------|------------|
| _ | | 1 | Facility | Decem | ber 31, | December 31, | | ember 31, | Expiration |
| Company | Facility | | Limit | | 2019 | 2018 | | 2018 | Date |
| | | | | | (| (Dollars in milli | ons) | | |
| | Commercial | | | | | | | | |
| Montana-Dakota | paper/Revolving | | | | | | | | |
| Utilities Co. | credit agreement | (a) \$ | 175.0 | \$ | 118.6 (b) | \$ 48.5 | (b) \$ | | 12/19/24 |
| (a) The comme | (a) The commercial paper program is supported by a revolving credit agreement with various | | | | | | | | |
| banks (provisions allow for increased borrowings, at the option of the Company on | | | | | | | | | |
| stated conditions, up to a maximum of \$225.0 million). There were no amounts | | | | | | | | | |
| outstanding under the revolving credit agreement at December 31, 2019, and \$48.5 | | | | | | | | | |
| million | was outstanding | g at De | cember | r 31, 2 | 018. | | | | |

(b) Amount outstanding included in other long-term debt on the Comparative Balance Sheet.

The commercial paper program is supported by a revolving credit agreement. While the amount of commercial paper outstanding does not reduce available capacity under the revolving credit agreement, the Company does not issue commercial paper in an aggregate amount exceeding the available capacity under its credit agreement.

| | | | Schedule 18A | | | |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Name of Respondent | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report | | | |
| | (1) <u>X</u> An Original | (Mo, Da, Yr) | | | | |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | (2) A Resubmission | 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 | | | |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) | | | | | | |

The following includes information related to the preceding table.

Long-term debt

Long-term Debt Outstanding Long-term debt outstanding at December 31 was as follows:

| | 2019 | | 2018 |
|--|---------------|-------|---------|
| | (In tho | usand | ls) |
| Senior notes at a weighted average rate of 4.47%, due on dates ranging from July 15, 2024 to | | | |
| November 18, 2059 | \$ 730,000 | \$ | 530,000 |
| Commercial paper at an interest rate of 2.03%, supported by revolving credit agreement | 118,600 | | 48,500 |
| Term loan agreements at an interest rate of 2.00%, due on September 3, 2032 | 9,100 | | 209,800 |
| Other note at a rate of 6.0%, due on November 30, 2038 | 414 | | 425 |
| Total long-term debt | \$ 858,114 | \$ | 788,725 |

On January 1, 2019, MDU Resources' revolving credit agreement and commercial paper program became the Company's revolving credit agreement and commercial paper program as a result of the Holding Company Reorganization. The outstanding balance of the revolving credit agreement was also transferred to the Company. All of the related terms and covenants of the credit agreements remained the same. For more information on the reorganization see Note 1.

On December 19, 2019, the Company amended and restated its revolving credit agreement extending the maturity date to December 19, 2024. The Company's revolving credit agreement supports its commercial paper program. Commercial paper borrowings under this agreement are classified as long-term debt as they are intended to be refinanced on a long-term basis through continued commercial paper borrowings.

The credit agreement contains customary covenants and provisions, including covenants of the Company not to permit, as of the end of any fiscal quarter, the ratio of funded debt to total capitalization (determined on a consolidated basis) to be greater than 65 percent. Other covenants include limitations on the sale of certain assets and on the making of certain loans and investments.

On July 24, 2019, the Company entered into a \$200.0 million note purchase agreement with maturity dates ranging from October 17, 2039 to November 18, 2059, at a weighted average interest rate of 3.95 percent. The agreement contains customary covenants and provisions, including a covenant of the Company not to permit, at any time, the ratio of total debt to total capitalization to be greater than 65 percent.

The Company's ratio of total debt to total capitalization at December 31, 2019, was 52 percent.

Schedule of Debt Maturities Long-term debt maturities for the five years and thereafter following December 31, 2019, were as follows:

| | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | Thereafter | |
|---------------------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|------------|--|
| | (In thousands) | | | | | | |
| Long-term debt maturities | \$700 | \$700 | \$700 | \$700 | \$179,300 | \$676,014 | |

| | | | Schedule 18A | |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|
| Name of Respondent | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report | |
| | (1) <u>X</u> An Original | (Mo, Da, Yr) | | |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | (2) A Resubmission | 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 | |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) | | | | |

Note 7 - Asset Retirement Obligations

The Company records obligations related to retirement costs of natural gas distribution mains and lines, decommissioning of certain electric generating facilities, special handling and disposal of hazardous materials at certain electric generating facilities, natural gas distribution facilities and buildings, and certain other obligations as asset retirement obligations.

A reconciliation of the Company's liability for the years ended December 31 was as follows:

| | 2019 | 2018 | |
|------------------------------|------------------|---------|--|
| | (In thousand | | |
| Balance at beginning of year | \$ 142,923 \$ | 127,809 | |
| Liabilities incurred | 7,100 | 6,293 | |
| Liabilities settled | (2,349) | (1,006) | |
| Accretion expense * | 7,289 | 6,690 | |
| Revisions in estimates | 2,821 | 3,137 | |
| Balance at end of year | \$ 157,784 \$ | 142,923 | |

* Includes \$7.3 million and \$6.7 million in 2019 and 2018, respectively, related to regulatory assets.

The Company believes that largely all expenses related to asset retirement obligations at the Company's regulated operations will be recovered in rates over time and, accordingly, defers such expenses as regulatory assets. For more information on the Company's regulatory assets and liabilities, see Note 4.

Note 8 - Common Stock

Prior to the Holding Company Reorganization, the Company held common stock. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the dividend declared on common stock was \$.7950 per common share. Dividends on common stock were paid quarterly to the stockholders of record less than 30 days prior to the distribution date. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the dividends declared to common stockholders were \$155.7 million.

Note 9 - Stock-Based Compensation

Total stock-based compensation expense (after tax) was \$1.7 million and \$1.2 million in 2019 and 2018, respectively.

As of December 31, 2019, total remaining unrecognized compensation expense related to stock-based compensation was approximately \$2.6 million (before income taxes) which will be amortized over a weighted average period of 1.6 years.

Stock awards

Non-employee directors received shares of common stock in addition to and in lieu of cash payment for directors' fees. Shares of common stock were issued under the non-employee director stock compensation plan or the non-employee director long-term incentive compensation plan in 2018. There were 38,605 shares with a fair value of \$1.0 million issued to non-employee directors during the year ended December 31, 2018.

Restricted stock awards

In February 2018, the Company granted restricted stock awards under the long-term performance-based incentive plan to certain key employees. The restricted stock awards granted will vest after three years. The grant-date fair value is the market price of the Company's stock on the grant date. The restricted stock awards became the obligation of the holding company after the reorganization.

| | | | Schedule 18A | |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|
| Name of Respondent | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report | |
| | (1) <u>X</u> An Original | (Mo, Da, Yr) | | |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | (2) A Resubmission | 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 | |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) | | | | |

Performance share awards

Due to the Holding Company Reorganization, the Company had no target grants of performance shares outstanding at December 31, 2019.

Note 10 - Income Taxes

Income before income taxes for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively was \$54.6 million and \$57.0 million.

Income tax expense (benefit) for the years ended December 31 was as follows:

| | 2019 | 2018 |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | (In thousands) |
| Current: | | |
| Federal | \$ (26,940) | \$ (15,223) |
| State | (3,042) | (295) |
| | (29,982) | (15,518) |
| Deferred: | | |
| Income taxes: | | |
| Federal | 13,512 | 8,835 |
| State | 3,230 | 877 |
| Investment tax credit - net | 683 | 1,547 |
| | 17,425 | 11,259 |
| Total income tax expense | \$ (12,557) | \$ (4,259) |

The changes included in the TCJA were broad and complex. The SEC issued, and the FASB adopted, rules that allowed for a measurement period of up to one year after the enactment date of the TCJA to finalize the recording of the related tax impacts. The Company has reviewed the impacts of the TCJA and completed its assessment of the transitional impacts during the period ending December 31, 2018, of which there were no such material adjustments.

The Company has recorded regulatory liabilities in FERC account 254 for excess deferred income taxes, including gross ups, to reflect the future revenue reduction required to return previously collected income taxes to customers. The balance of the excess deferred income tax regulatory liability, including gross ups, was \$138.3 million and \$148.1 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Total plant-related excess deferred taxes, those originating in FERC accounts 281 or 282, were \$138.1 million and \$148.1 million, as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively, and were largely considered protected. The Company has proposed in all of its state jurisdictions to amortize both protected and non-protected plant-related excess deferred taxes on an ARAM basis which is based on plant lives. See Note 1 for more information on the Company's weighted average depreciable lives. All state jurisdictions have approved this treatment.

Non-plant-related excess deferred taxes originating in FERC account 190 were (\$2.2) million and (\$3.2) million, as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. Non-plant-related excess deferred taxes originating in FERC account 283 were \$2.3 million and \$3.2 million, as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. These excess deferred taxes are being amortized on a straight-line basis over periods ranging from 1-10 years as

| | | | Schedule 18A | |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|
| Name of Respondent | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report | |
| | (1) <u>X</u> An Original | (Mo, Da, Yr) | | |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | (2) A Resubmission | 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 | |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) | | | | |

approved by the respective state jurisdictions.

Amortization of the excess deferred taxes are being recorded to FERC Accounts 410.1 and 411.1 as appropriate. For the year ended December 31, 2019, the amortization of excess deferred taxes, including gross ups, has reduced the related regulatory liabilities by \$9.8 million.

Components of deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities at December 31 were as follows:

| | 2019 | 2018 |
|---|-------------|---------------|
| | (| In thousands) |
| Deferred tax assets: | | |
| Postretirement \$ | 5 17,805 | \$ 23,695 |
| Production Tax Credits | 5,343 | 8,015 |
| Compensation-related | 4,593 | 7,903 |
| Customer advances | 4,155 | 4,988 |
| Other | 2,440 | 6,928 |
| Total deferred tax assets | 34,336 | 51,529 |
| Deferred tax liabilities: | | |
| Depreciation and basis differences on property, plant and equipment | 190,246 | 183,229 |
| Postretirement | 26,953 | 26,206 |
| Plants to be retired | 8,610 | 620 |
| Cost recovery mechanisms | 1,569 | 1,688 |
| Other | 4,782 | 4,908 |
| Total deferred tax liabilities | 232,160 | 216,651 |
| Net deferred income tax liability \$ | 6 (197,824) | \$ (165,122) |

As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company had a federal income tax credit carryforward of \$5.3 million and \$8.0 million respectively. The federal income tax credit carryforwards will expire in 2040 if not utilized. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, no valuation allowances have been recorded associated with previously identified deferred tax assets. Changes in tax regulations or assumptions regarding current and future taxable income could require valuation allowances in the future.

The following table reconciles the change in the net deferred income tax liability from December 31, 2018, to December 31, 2019, to deferred income tax expense:

| | | 2019 |
|--|-----|--------------|
| | (Ir | n thousands) |
| Change in net deferred income tax liability from the preceding table | \$ | 32,702 |
| Deferred taxes associated with TCJA enactment for regulated activities | | (7,449) |
| Deferred taxes associated with corporate reorganization | | (6,811) |
| Deferred taxes associated with other comprehensive income (loss) | | 323 |
| Other | | (1,340) |
| Deferred income tax expense for the period | \$ | 17,425 |

| | | | Schedule 18A | |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|
| Name of Respondent | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report | |
| | (1) <u>X</u> An Original | (Mo, Da, Yr) | - | |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | (2) A Resubmission | 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 | |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) | | | | |

Total income tax expense differs from the amount computed by applying the statutory federal income tax rate to income before taxes. The reasons for this difference were as follows:

| Years ended December 31, | | 2019 | | 2018 | |
|--|----|----------|-------------|------------|--------|
| | | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | | | (Dollars in | thousands) | |
| Computed tax at federal statutory rate | \$ | 11,459 | 21.0 \$ | 11,959 | 21.0 |
| Increases (reductions) resulting from: | | | | | |
| Production tax credit | | (15,843) | (29.0) | (11,759) | (20.6) |
| Excess deferred income tax | | | | | . , |
| amortization | | (7,449) | (13.7) | (5,364) | (9.4) |
| Amortization and deferral of | | | | | |
| investment tax credit | | 683 | 1.3 | (120) | (0.2) |
| R&D tax credit | | (245) | (0.4) | (669) | (1.2) |
| Deductible K-Plan dividends | | (568) | (1.0) | (644) | (1.1) |
| AFUDC equity | | 219 | 0.4 | (215) | (0.4) |
| State income taxes, net of federal | | | | | |
| income tax | | 179 | 0.3 | 2,163 | 3.8 |
| Nonqualified benefit plan | | (1,234) | (2.3) | 182 | 0.3 |
| Other | | 242 | 0.4 | 208 | 0.3 |
| Total income tax expense | \$ | (12,557) | (23.0) \$ | (4,259) | (7.5) |

MDU Resources and its subsidiaries file income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction and various state and local jurisdictions. The Company is no longer subject to U.S. federal income tax examinations by tax authorities for years ending prior to 2015. With few exceptions, as of December 31, 2019, the Company is no longer subject to state and local income tax examinations by tax authorities for years ending prior to 2015.

For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, total reserves for uncertain tax positions were not material. The Company recognizes interest related to uncertain tax positions in interest expense and penalties related to income taxes in income tax expense.

Note 11 - Cash Flow Information

Cash expenditures for interest and income taxes for the years ended December 31 were as follows:

| | 2019 | 2018 |
|--|-------------------|----------|
| | (In thousand | ds) |
| Interest, net of AFUDC – borrowed of \$1,703 and \$1,283 in 2019 and | | |
| 2018, respectively | \$ 30,215 \$ | 32,841 |
| Income taxes refunded, net | \$ (14,869) \$ | (36,926) |

Noncash investing and financing transactions at December 31 were as follows:

| | 2019 | | 2018 |
|---|--------------|--------|--------|
| | (In the | ousand | ls) |
| Property, plant and equipment additions in accounts payable | \$ 15,832 | \$ | 12,907 |
| Issuance of common stock in connection with acquisition by a subsidiary | \$ | \$ | 18,186 |

| | | | Schedule 18A | |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|
| Name of Respondent | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report | |
| · | (1) <u>X</u> An Original | (Mo, Da, Yr) | | |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | (2) A Resubmission | 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 | |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) | | | | |

Note 12 - Employee Benefit Plans

Pension and other postretirement benefit plans

The Company has noncontributory qualified defined benefit pension plans and other postretirement benefit plans for certain eligible employees. The Company uses a measurement date of December 31 for all of its pension and postretirement benefit plans.

Prior to 2013, all of the Company's defined benefit pension plans were frozen. These employees were eligible to receive additional defined contribution plan benefits. In October 2018, the Company transferred the liability of certain participants in the defined benefit pension plan, who are currently receiving benefits to an annuity company. The transfer of the benefit payments for these participants reduced the Company's liability and future premiums.

Effective January 1, 2010, eligibility to receive retiree medical benefits was modified. Employees who had attained age 55 with 10 years of continuous service by December 31, 2010, were provided the option to choose between a pre-65 comprehensive medical plan coupled with a Medicare supplement or a specified company funded Retiree Reimbursement Account, regardless of when they retire. All other eligible employees must meet the new eligibility criteria of age 60 and 10 years of continuous service at the time they retire to be eligible for a specified company funded Retiree Reimbursement Account. Employees hired after December 31, 2009, will not be eligible for retiree medical benefits.

In 2012, the Company modified health care coverage for certain retirees. Effective January 1, 2013, post-65 coverage was replaced by a fixed-dollar subsidy for retirees and spouses to be used to purchase individual insurance through an exchange.

| | | | Schedule 18A | |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|
| Name of Respondent | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report | |
| | (1) <u>X</u> An Original | (Mo, Da, Yr) | | |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | (2) A Resubmission | 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 | |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) | | | | |

Changes in benefit obligation and plan assets for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, and amounts recognized in the Comparative Balance Sheet at December 31, 2019 and 2018, were as follows:

| | | | | Other | |
|---|-------|------------------|-------------|------------------|---------|
| | | Pension Benefits | | Postretirement B | enefits |
| | | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |
| | | | (In thousa | nds) | |
| Change in benefit obligation: | | | | | |
| Benefit obligation at beginning of year | \$ | 192,341 \$ | 250,889 \$ | 31,688 \$ | 40,128 |
| Service cost | | | | 373 | 621 |
| Interest cost | | 7,468 | 8,183 | 1,176 | 1,257 |
| Plan participants' contributions | | | | 459 | 731 |
| Actuarial (gain) loss | | 19,782 | (17,944) | 1,365 | (4,389) |
| Benefits paid | | (12,861) | (21,159) | (2,418) | (2,749) |
| Benefit obligation at end of year | | 206,730 | 219,969 | 32,643 | 35,599 |
| Change in net plan assets: | | | | | |
| Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year | | 146,292 | 192,712 | 41,865 | 50,531 |
| Actual gain (loss) on plan assets | | 27,664 | (11,422) | 8,150 | (1,551) |
| Employer contribution | | 15,453 | 7,200 | 6 | 70 |
| Plan participants' contributions | | | | 459 | 731 |
| Benefits paid | | (12,861) | (21,159) | (2,417) | (2,749) |
| Fair value of net plan assets at end of year | | 176,548 | 167,331 | 48,063 | 47,032 |
| Funded status – over (under) | \$ | (30,182) \$ | (52,638) \$ | 15,420 \$ | 11,433 |
| Amounts recognized in the Comparative Balance Shee | et at | | | | |
| December 31: | | | | | |
| Other deferred debits (credits) | \$ | (30,182) \$ | (52,638) \$ | 15,420 \$ | 11,433 |
| Net amount recognized | \$ | (30,182) \$ | (52,638) \$ | 15,420 \$ | 11,433 |
| Amounts recognized in regulatory assets or liabilities: | | | | | |
| Actuarial (gain) loss | \$ | 94,491 \$ | 103,455 \$ | (3,940) \$ | 599 |
| Prior service credit | | | | (5,691) | (7,253) |
| Total | \$ | 94,491 \$ | 103,455 \$ | (9,631) \$ | (6,654) |
| | | , , | , , | (/ , * | |

Employer contributions and benefits paid in the preceding table include only those amounts contributed directly to, or paid directly from, plan assets. The table above includes amounts related to regulated operations, which are recorded as regulatory assets or liabilities and are expected to be reflected in rates charged to customers over time. For more information on regulatory assets and liabilities, see Note 4.

Unrecognized pension actuarial losses in excess of 10 percent of the greater of the projected benefit obligation or the market-related value of assets are amortized over the average life expectancy of plan participants for frozen plans. The market-related value of assets is determined using a five-year average of assets.

The pension plans all have accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets. The projected benefit obligation, accumulated benefit obligation and fair value of plan assets for these plans at December 31 were as follows:

| | 2019 | | 2018 |
|--------------------------------|---------------|------|---------|
| | (In the | usan | ds) |
| Projected benefit obligation | \$ 206,730 | \$ | 219,969 |
| Accumulated benefit obligation | \$ 206,730 | \$ | 219,969 |
| Fair value of plan assets | \$ 176,548 | \$ | 167,331 |

FERC FORM NO. 1 (ED. 12-88)

| | | | Schedule 18A | | |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Name of Respondent | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report | | |
| | (1) <u>X</u> An Original | (Mo, Da, Yr) | | | |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | (2) A Resubmission | 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 | | |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) | | | | | |

Components of net periodic benefit cost (credit) for the Company's pension and other postretirement benefit plans for the years ended December 31 were as follows:

| | | | | Other | |
|--|----|------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|
| | | Pension Benefits | | Postretirement | Benefits |
| | | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |
| | | | (In thous | sands) | |
| Components of net periodic benefit cost (credit): | | | | | |
| Service cost | \$ | \$ | \$ | 373 \$ | 621 |
| Interest cost | | 7,468 | 8,183 | 1,176 | 1,257 |
| Expected return on assets | | (8,751) | (11,352) | (2,476) | (2,754) |
| Amortization of prior service credit | | | | (932) | (976) |
| Recognized net actuarial loss | | 2,662 | 3,890 | | |
| Net periodic benefit cost (credit), including amount capitalized | | 1,379 | 721 | (1,859) | (1,852) |
| Less amount capitalized | | | | 87 | 119 |
| Net periodic benefit cost (credit) | | 1,379 | 721 | (1,946) | (1,971) |
| Other changes in plan assets and benefit obligations recognized in | l | | | | |
| regulatory assets or liabilities: | | | | | |
| Net (gain) loss | | 906 | 4,831 | (4,515) | (84) |
| Amortization of actuarial loss | | (2,871) | (3,890) | | |
| Amortization of prior service credit | | | | 946 | 976 |
| Total recognized in regulatory assets or liabilities | | (1,965) | 941 | (3,569) | 892 |
| Total recognized in net periodic benefit cost (credit) and | | | | | |
| regulatory assets or liabilities | \$ | (586)\$ | 1,662 \$ | (5,515)\$ | (1,079) |

The estimated net loss for the defined benefit pension plans that will be amortized from regulatory assets or liabilities into net periodic benefit cost in 2020 is \$3.5 million. The estimated net loss and prior service credit for the other postretirement benefit plans that will be amortized from regulatory assets or liabilities into net periodic benefit credit in 2020 are \$0 and \$864,000, respectively. Prior service credit is amortized over the average remaining service period of active participants.

Weighted average assumptions used to determine benefit obligations at December 31 were as follows:

| | | | Other | |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------|------------------|----------|
| | Pension Ben | efits | Postretirement I | Benefits |
| | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |
| Discount rate | 2.96% | 4.02% | 2.97 % | 4.03% |
| Expected return on plan assets | 6.25 % | 6.75% | 5.75 % | 5.75% |

Weighted average assumptions used to determine net periodic benefit cost (credit) for the years ended December 31 were as follows:

| | Pension Ben | efits | Postretirement I | Benefits |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------|------------------|----------|
| | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |
| Discount rate | 4.02 % | 3.38% | 4.03 % | 3.38% |
| Expected return on plan assets | 6.25 % | 6.75% | 5.75 % | 5.75% |

The expected rate of return on pension plan assets is based on a targeted asset allocation range determined by the funded ratio of the plan. As of December 31, 2019, the expected rate of return on pension plan assets is based on the targeted asset allocation range of 40 percent to 50 percent equity securities and 50 percent to 60 percent fixed-income securities and the expected rate of return from these asset categories. The expected rate

FERC FORM NO. 1 (ED. 12-88)

| | | | Schedule 18A | | |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Name of Respondent | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report | | |
| | (1) <u>X</u> An Original | (Mo, Da, Yr) | | | |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | (2) A Resubmission | 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 | | |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) | | | | | |

of return on other postretirement plan assets is based on the targeted asset allocation of 30 percent equity securities and 70 percent fixed-income securities and the expected rate of return from these asset categories. The expected return on plan assets for other postretirement benefits reflects insurance-related investment costs.

Health care rate assumptions for the Company's other postretirement benefit plans as of December 31 were as follows:

| | 2019 | 2018 |
|--|-------|-------|
| Health care trend rate assumed for next year | 7.4 % | 8.0 % |
| Health care cost trend rate - ultimate | 4.5% | 4.5 % |
| Year in which ultimate trend rate achieved | 2024 | 2024 |

The Company's other postretirement benefit plans include health care and life insurance benefits for certain retirees. The plans underlying these benefits may require contributions by the retiree depending on such retiree's age and years of service at retirement or the date of retirement. The Company contributes a flat dollar amount to the monthly premiums, which is updated annually on January 1.

Assumed health care cost trend rates may have a significant effect on the amounts reported for the health care plans. A one percentage point change in the assumed health care cost trend rates would have had the following effects at December 31, 2019:

| | 1 Pe | rcentage | 11 | Percentage |
|---|-------|------------|------|------------|
| | Point | Increase | Poin | t Decrease |
| | | (In thousa | nds) | |
| Effect on total of service and interest cost components | \$ | 43 | \$ | (37) |
| Effect on postretirement benefit obligation | \$ | 610 | \$ | (539) |

In 2019, the Company contributed an additional \$12.4 million to its defined benefit pension plans, which increased the funded status and decreased future expenses for the plans. The Company does not expect to contribute to its defined benefit pension and postretirement benefit plans in 2020.

The following benefit payments, which reflect future service, as appropriate, and expected Medicare Part D subsidies at December 31, 2019, are as follows:

| | | Other | Expected |
|-----------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Pension | Postretirement | Medicare |
| Years | Benefits | Benefits | Part D Subsidy |
| | | (In thousands) | |
| 2020 | \$ 12,205 \$ | 2,214 \$ | 64 |
| 2021 | 12,275 | 2,175 | 59 |
| 2022 | 12,359 | 2,135 | 55 |
| 2023 | 12,413 | 2,095 | 50 |
| 2024 | 12,419 | 2,056 | 45 |
| 2025-2029 | 60,152 | 9,594 | 152 |

Outside investment managers manage the Company's pension and postretirement assets. The Company's investment policy with respect to pension and other postretirement assets is to make investments solely in the interest of the participants and beneficiaries of the plans and for the exclusive purpose of providing benefits accrued and defraying the reasonable expenses of administration. The Company strives to maintain investment diversification to assist in minimizing the risk of large losses. The Company's policy guidelines allow for investment of funds in cash equivalents, fixed-income securities and equity securities. The guidelines prohibit investment in commodities and futures contracts, equity private

FERC FORM NO. 1 (ED. 12-88)

Page 123.26

| | | | Schedule 18A | |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|
| Name of Respondent | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report | |
| | (1) <u>X</u> An Original | (Mo, Da, Yr) | | |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | (2) A Resubmission | 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 | |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) | | | | |

placement, employer securities, leveraged or derivative securities, options, direct real estate investments, precious metals, venture capital and limited partnerships. The guidelines also prohibit short selling and margin transactions. The Company's practice is to periodically review and rebalance asset categories based on its targeted asset allocation percentage policy.

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value ASC establishes a hierarchy for grouping assets and liabilities, based on the significance of inputs. The estimated fair values of the Company's pension plans' assets are determined using the market approach.

The carrying value of the pension plans' Level 2 cash equivalents approximates fair value and is determined using observable inputs in active markets or the net asset value of shares held at year end, which is determined using other observable inputs including pricing from outside sources.

The estimated fair value of the pension plans' Level 1 equity securities is based on the closing price reported on the active market on which the individual securities are traded. The estimated fair value of the pension plans' Level 1 and Level 2 collective and mutual funds are based on the net asset value of shares held at year end, based on either published market quotations on active markets or other known sources including pricing from outside sources. The estimated fair value of the pension plans' Level 2 corporate and municipal bonds is determined using other observable inputs, including benchmark yields, reported trades, broker/dealer quotes, bids, offers, future cash flows and other reference data. The estimated fair value of the pension plans' Level 1 U.S. Government securities are valued based on quoted prices on an active market.

The estimated fair value of the pension plans' Level 2 U.S. Government securities are valued mainly using other observable inputs, including benchmark yields, reported trades, broker/dealer quotes, bids, offers, to be announced prices, future cash flows and other reference data. Some of these securities are valued using pricing from outside sources.

Though the Company believes the methods used to estimate fair value are consistent with those used by other market participants, the use of other methods or assumptions could result in a different estimate of fair value. For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, there were no transfers between Levels 1 and 2.

| | | | Schedule 18A | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Name of Respondent | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report | | | | |
| | (1) <u>X</u> An Original | (Mo, Da, Yr) | | | | | |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | (2) A Resubmission | 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 | | | | |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) | | | | | | | |

The fair value of the Company's pension plans' assets (excluding cash) by class were as follows:

| | December 31, 2019, Using Quoted Prices Significant | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|
| | | in Active | Other | Significant | | | |
| | | Markets for | Observable | Unobservable | Balance at | | |
| | | Identical Assets | Inputs | Inputs | December 31, | | |
| | | (Level 1) | (Level 2) | (Level 3) | 2019 | | |
| | (In thousands) | | | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | | | | |
| Cash equivalents | \$ | | \$ 12,647 | \$ | \$ 12,647 | | |
| Equity securities: | | | | | | | |
| U.S. companies | | 6,987 | | | 6,987 | | |
| International companies | | | 453 | | 453 | | |
| Collective and mutual funds * | | 77,773 | 28,466 | | 106,239 | | |
| Corporate bonds | | | 39,039 | | 39,039 | | |
| Municipal bonds | | | 5,717 | | 5,717 | | |
| U.S. Government securities | | 3,526 | 1,007 | | 4,533 | | |
| Total assets measured at fair value | 9 | 88,286 | \$ 87,329 | \$ | \$ 175,615 | | |

*Collective and mutual funds invest approximately 29 percent in common stock of international companies, 21 percent in common stock of large-cap U.S. companies, 18 percent in U.S. Government securities, 9 percent in corporate bonds, 6 percent in cash equivalents and 17 percent in other investments.

| | | Fair Va | | | | | | |
|---|--|------------------|----|------------|----|--------------|--------------|--|
| | December 31, 2018, Using Quoted Prices Significant | | | | | | | |
| | | in Active | | Other | | Significant | | |
| | | Markets for | | Observable | | Unobservable | Balance at | |
| | | Identical Assets | | Inputs | | Inputs | December 31, | |
| | | (Level 1) | | (Level 2) | | (Level 3) | 2018 | |
| | (In thousands) | | | | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | × · | | | | |
| Cash equivalents | \$ | | \$ | 2,680 | \$ | \$ | 2,680 | |
| Equity securities: | | | | | | | | |
| U.S. companies | | 6,000 | | | | | 6,000 | |
| International companies | | | | 526 | | | 526 | |
| Collective and mutual funds * | | 79,347 | | 28,051 | | | 107,398 | |
| Corporate bonds | | | | 39,744 | | | 39,744 | |
| Municipal bonds | | | | 5,775 | | | 5,775 | |
| U.S. Government securities | | 261 | | 3,205 | | | 3,466 | |
| Total assets measured at fair value | \$ | 85,608 | \$ | 79,981 | \$ | \$ | 165,589 | |
| *Collective and mutual funds international companies, 31 | | | | | | | | |

international companies, 31 percent in corporate bonds, 18 percent in common stock of large-cap U.S. companies, 5 percent in cash equivalents and 19 percent in other investments.

| | | | Schedule 18A | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Name of Respondent | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report | | | | |
| | (1) <u>X</u> An Original | (Mo, Da, Yr) | | | | | |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | (2) A Resubmission | 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 | | | | |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) | | | | | | | |

The estimated fair values of the Company's other postretirement benefit plans' assets are determined using the market approach.

The estimated fair value of the other postretirement benefit plans' Level 2 cash equivalents is valued at the net asset value of shares held at year end, based on published market quotations on active markets, or using other known sources including pricing from outside sources.

The estimated fair value of the other postretirement benefit plans' Level 1 equity securities is based on the closing price reported on the active market on which the individual securities are traded.

The estimated fair value of the other postretirement benefit plans' Level 2 insurance contract is based on contractual cash surrender values that are determined primarily by investments in managed separate accounts of the insurer. These amounts approximate fair value. The managed separate accounts are valued based on other observable inputs or corroborated market data.

Though the Company believes the methods used to estimate fair value are consistent with those used by other market participants, the use of other methods or assumptions could result in a different estimate of fair value. For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, there were no transfers between Levels 1 and 2.

The fair value of the Company's other postretirement benefit plans' assets (excluding cash) by asset class were as follows:

| Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2019, Using | | | | | |
|--|------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|
| Quoted Prices Significant | | | | | |
| Active | Other | Significant | | | |
| ets for | Observable | Unobservable | Balance at | | |
| Assets | Inputs | Inputs | December 31, | | |
| evel 1) | (Level 2) | (Level 3) | 2019 | | |
| | (In thous | sands) | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 5 | \$ 2,041 | \$ | \$ 2,041 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 1,054 | | | 1,054 | | |
| 5 | 44,963 | | 44,968 | | |
| 1,059 \$ | \$ 47,004 | \$ | \$ 48,063 | | |
| 2 | 59 8 | 59 \$ 47,004 | -) | | |

*The insurance contract invests approximately 50 percent in corporate bonds, 25 percent in common stock of large-cap U.S. companies, 7 percent in U.S. Government securities, 7 percent in common stock of small-cap U.S. companies and 11 percent in other investments.

| | | | Schedule 18A | | | |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Name of Respondent | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report | | | |
| | (1) <u>X</u> An Original | (Mo, Da, Yr) | | | | |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | (2) A Resubmission | 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 | | | |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) | | | | | | |

| | Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2018, Using | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|------------------|----|----------------------|-----------|-------------|------|--------------|
| | Quoted Pri | | | Significant | | | | |
| | | in Active | | Other | | Significant | | |
| | Markets for | | | Observable Inputs | | | | Balance at |
| | Ide | Identical Assets | | | | | | December 31, |
| | | (Level 1) | | (Level 2) | (Level 3) | | 2018 | |
| | (In thousands) | | | | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | | | | | |
| Cash equivalents | \$ | | \$ | 2,187 | \$ | | \$ | 2,187 |
| Equity securities: | | | | | | | | |
| U.S. companies | | 841 | | | | | | 841 |
| Insurance contract* | | | | 44,004 | | | | 44,004 |
| Total assets measured at fair value | \$ | 841 | \$ | 46,191 | \$ | | \$ | 47,032 |

*The insurance contract invests approximately 51 percent in corporate bonds, 23 percent in common stock of large-cap U.S. companies, 7 percent in U.S. Government securities, 7 percent in common stock of small-cap U.S. companies and 12 percent in other investments.

Nonqualified benefit plans

In addition to the qualified defined benefit pension plans reflected in the table at the beginning of this note, the Company also has unfunded, nonqualified defined benefit plans for executive officers and certain key management employees that generally provide for defined benefit payments at age 65 following the employee's retirement or, upon death, to their beneficiaries for a 15-year period. In February 2016, the Company froze the unfunded, nonqualified defined benefit plans to new participants and eliminated benefit increases. Vesting for participants not fully vested was retained.

The projected benefit obligation and accumulated benefit obligation for these plans at December 31 were as follows:

| | | 2019 | 2018 | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------|--|--|
| | (In thousands) | | | | |
| Projected benefit obligation | \$ | 17,059 \$ | 47,176 | | |
| Accumulated benefit obligation | \$ | 17,059 \$ | 47,176 | | |

| | | | Schedule 18A | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Name of Respondent | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report | | | | |
| | (1) <u>X</u> An Original | (Mo, Da, Yr) | | | | | |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | (2) A Resubmission | 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 | | | | |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) | | | | | | | |

Components of net periodic benefit cost for these plans for the years ended December 31 were as follows:

| | 2019 | 2018 | | | |
|--|----------------|-------|--|--|--|
| | (In thousands) | | | | |
| Components of net periodic benefit cost: | | | | | |
| Service cost | \$ 109 \$ | 185 | | | |
| Interest cost | 606 | 1,586 | | | |
| Recognized net actuarial loss | 59 | 290 | | | |
| Net periodic benefit cost | \$ 774 \$ | 2,061 | | | |

Weighted average assumptions used at December 31 were as follows:

| | 2019 | 2018 |
|---|-------|-------|
| Benefit obligation discount rate | 2.71% | 3.85% |
| Benefit obligation rate of compensation increase | N/A | N/A |
| Net periodic benefit cost discount rate | 3.85% | 3.18% |
| Net periodic benefit cost rate of compensation increase | N/A | N/A |

The amount of future benefit payments for the unfunded, nonqualified defined benefit plans at December 31, 2019, are expected to aggregate as follows:

| | | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025-2029 | |
|-----------------------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|--|
| | (In thousands) | | | | | | | |
| Nonqualified benefits | \$ | 1,640 \$ | 1,616 \$ | 1,619 \$ | 1,664 \$ | 1,594 \$ | 5,386 | |

In 2012, the Company established a nonqualified defined contribution plan for certain key management employees. Expenses incurred under this plan for 2019 and 2018 were \$227,000 and \$96,000, respectively.

| | | | Schedule 18A | |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|
| Name of Respondent | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report | |
| | (1) <u>X</u> An Original | (Mo, Da, Yr) | | |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | (2) A Resubmission | 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 | |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) | | | | |

The amount of investments that the Company anticipates using to satisfy obligations under these plans at December 31 was as follows:

| | 2019 | 2018 | |
|---------------------|-----------------|--------|--|
| | (In thousands) | | |
| Investments | | | |
| Insurance contract* | \$ 22,669 \$ | 49,213 | |
| Life insurance** | 10,996 | 19,122 | |
| Other | 1,108 | 5,054 | |
| Total investments | \$ 34,773 \$ | 73,389 | |

* For more information on the insurance contract, see Note 5.

**Investments of life insurance are carried on plan participants (payable upon

the employee's death).

Defined contribution plans

The Company sponsors various defined contribution plans for eligible employees, and the costs incurred under these plans were \$9.1 million in 2019 and \$10.6 million in 2018.

Note 13 - Jointly Owned Facilities

The financial statements include the Company's ownership interests in three coal-fired electric generating facilities (Big Stone Station, Coyote Station and Wygen III) and one major transmission line (BSSE). Each owner of the jointly owned facilities is responsible for financing its investment.

The Company's share of the jointly owned facilities operating expenses was reflected in the appropriate categories of operating expenses (electric fuel and purchased power, operation and maintenance, and taxes, other than income) in the Statement of Income.

| | | | Schedule 18A | |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|
| Name of Respondent | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report | |
| | (1) <u>X</u> An Original | (Mo, Da, Yr) | | |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | (2) A Resubmission | 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 | |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) | | | | |

At December 31, the Company's share of the cost of utility plant in service, construction work in progress and related accumulated depreciation for the jointly owned facilities was as follows:

| | Ownership Percentage | 2019 | | 2018 |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|-------|-------------|
| | i ci contage | (In the | uisan | |
| Big Stone Station: | 22.7% | (in the | ubull | u b) |
| Utility plant in service | \$ | 152,836 | \$ | 156,534 |
| Construction work in progress | | 518 | * | 92 |
| Less accumulated depreciation | | 46,266 | | 49,345 |
| | \$ | 107,088 | \$ | 107,281 |
| BSSE: | 50.0% | , | | |
| Utility plant in service | \$ | 105,767 | \$ | |
| Construction work in progress | | | | 105,846 |
| Less accumulated depreciation | | 1,232 | | |
| | \$ | 104,535 | \$ | 105,846 |
| Coyote Station: | 25.0% | | | |
| Utility plant in service | \$ | 160,235 | \$ | 155,236 |
| Construction work in progress | | 21 | | 1,920 |
| Less accumulated depreciation | | 107,638 | | 105,565 |
| | \$ | 52,618 | \$ | 51,591 |
| Wygen III: | 25.0% | | | |
| Utility plant in service | \$ | 67,869 | \$ | 65,382 |
| Construction work in progress | | 112 | | 220 |
| Less accumulated depreciation | | 10,482 | | 9,174 |
| | \$ | 57,499 | \$ | 56,428 |

Note 14 - Regulatory Matters

The Company regularly reviews the need for electric and natural gas rate changes in each of the jurisdictions in which service is provided. The Company files for rate adjustments to seek recovery of operating costs and capital investments, as well as reasonable returns as allowed by regulators. As indicated below, certain regulatory proceedings and cases may also contain recurring mechanisms that can have an annual true-up. Examples of these recurring mechanisms include infrastructure riders, transmission trackers, renewable resource cost adjustment riders, as well as weather normalization and decoupling mechanisms. The following paragraphs summarizes the Company's significant regulatory proceedings and cases by jurisdiction including the status of each open request. The Company is unable to predict the ultimate outcome of these matters, the timing of final decisions of the various regulators and courts, or the effect on the Company's results of operations, financial position or cash flows.

MNPUC

On September 27, 2019, Great Plains filed an application with the MNPUC for a natural gas rate increase of approximately \$2.9 million annually or approximately 12.0 percent above current rates. The requested increase was primarily to recover investments in facilities to enhance safety and reliability and the depreciation and taxes associated with the increase in investment. On November 22, 2019, Great Plains received approval to implement an interim rate increase of approximately \$2.6 million or approximately 11.0 percent, subject to refund, effective January 1, 2020. This matter is pending before the MNPUC.

| | | | Schedule 18A | |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|
| Name of Respondent | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report | |
| | (1) <u>X</u> An Original | (Mo, Da, Yr) | | |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | (2) A Resubmission | 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 | |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) | | | | |

MTPSC

On November 1, 2019, Montana-Dakota submitted an application with the MTPSC requesting the use of deferred accounting for the treatment of costs related to the retirement of Lewis & Clark Station in Sidney, Montana, and units 1 and 2 at Heskett Station near Mandan, North Dakota. This matter is pending before the MTPSC.

NDPSC

Montana-Dakota has a transmission cost adjustment rider that allows annual updates to rates for actual costs for transmission-related projects and services. On July 19, 2019, Montana-Dakota filed a change to its transmission cost adjustment rates to reflect projected charges for July 2019 through June 2020 assessed to Montana-Dakota for transmission-related services provided by MISO and Southwest Power Pool, along with the projected transmission service revenues or credits received for the same time period. Montana-Dakota also requested recovery of six transmission capital projects. Total revenues of approximately \$9.2 million, which reflects a true-up of the prior period adjustment, were requested resulting in an increase of approximately \$600,000 or approximately 7.2 percent over current rates, which includes approximately \$1.5 million related to transmission capital projects. On October 22, 2019, the NDPSC approved the rates as requested. The rates were effective October 28, 2019.

Montana-Dakota has a renewable resource cost adjustment rate tariff that allows for annual adjustments for recent projected capital costs and related expenses for projects determined to be recoverable under the tariff. On November 1, 2019, Montana-Dakota filed an annual update to its renewable resource cost adjustment requesting to recover a revised revenue requirement of approximately \$14.7 million annually, not including the prior period true-up adjustment. The update reflects a decrease of approximately \$800,000 from the revenues currently included in rates. On February 19, 2020, the NDPSC approved the increase with rates effective on March 1, 2020.

On August 28, 2019, Montana-Dakota filed an application with the NDPSC for an advanced determination of prudence and a certificate of public convenience and necessity to construct, own and operate Heskett Unit 4, an 88-MW simple-cycle natural gas-fired combustion turbine peaking unit at the existing Heskett Station near Mandan, North Dakota. A settlement agreement with the NDPSC Advocacy Staff was filed on April 2, 2020. A public hearing is scheduled for April 30, 2020.

On September 16, 2019, Montana-Dakota submitted an application with the NDPSC requesting the use of deferred accounting for the treatment of costs related to the retirement of Lewis & Clark Station in Sidney, Montana, and units 1 and 2 at Heskett Station near Mandan, North Dakota. A settlement agreement with the NDPSC Advocacy Staff was filed on April 2, 2020. A public hearing is scheduled for April 30, 2020.

SDPUC

On November 8, 2019, Montana-Dakota submitted an application with the SDPUC requesting the use of deferred accounting for the treatment of costs related to the retirement of Lewis & Clark Station in Sidney, Montana, and units 1 and 2 at Heskett Station near Mandan, North Dakota. The SDPUC approved the use of deferred accounting treatment as requested on January 7, 2020.

Montana-Dakota has a transmission cost recovery rider that allows annual updates to rates for actual costs for transmission-related projects and services. On February 28, 2020, Montana-Dakota filed a change to its transmission cost recovery rates to reflect projected charges for 2020 assessed to Montana-Dakota for transmission-related services provided by MISO and Southwest Power Pool, along with the projected transmission service revenues or credits received for the same time period. Montana-Dakota also requested recovery of two transmission capital projects. Total revenues of approximately \$764,000, which reflects a true-up of the prior period adjustment, were requested resulting in a decrease of approximately \$15,000 or approximately 1.9 percent under current rates, which includes

FERC FORM NO. 1 (ED. 12-88)

| | | | Schedule 18A | |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|
| Name of Respondent | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report | |
| | (1) <u>X</u> An Original | (Mo, Da, Yr) | - | |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | (2) A Resubmission | 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 | |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) | | | | |

approximately \$87,000 related to transmission capital projects. This matter is pending before the SDPUC.

Montana-Dakota has an infrastructure rider rate tariff that allows for annual adjustments for recent projected capital costs and related expenses for projects determined to be recoverable under the tariff. On February 28, 2020, Montana-Dakota filed an annual update to its infrastructure rider requesting to recover a revenue requirement of approximately \$1.3 million annually, including the prior period true-up adjustment, an increase of approximately \$300,000 from revenues currently included in rates. This matter is pending before the SDPUC.

WYPSC

On May 23, 2019, Montana-Dakota filed an application with the WYPSC for a natural gas rate increase of approximately \$1.1 million annually or approximately 7.0 percent above current rates. The requested increase was to recover increased operating expenses and investments in distribution facilities to improve system safety and reliability. On December 17, 2019, Montana-Dakota filed a settlement agreement with the WYPSC. On January 15, 2020, the WYPSC approved the settlement, as adjusted to reflect an annual increase in revenues of approximately \$828,000 or approximately 5.5 percent, with rates effective March 1, 2020.

FERC

On December 9, 2019, MISO accepted Montana-Dakota's annual revenue requirement update to its transmission formula rates under the MISO tariff for its multi-value project for approximately \$13.1 million, which was effective January 1, 2020. The update effective January 1, 2020, reflects the reduced return on equity order issued by the FERC on November 21, 2019.

Note 15 - Commitments and Contingencies

The Company is party to claims and lawsuits arising out of its business, which may include, but are not limited to, matters involving property damage, personal injury, and environmental, contractual, statutory and regulatory obligations. The Company accrues a liability for those contingencies when the incurrence of a loss is probable, and the amount can be reasonably estimated. If a range of amounts can be reasonably estimated and no amount within the range is a better estimate than any other amount, then the minimum of the range is accrued. The Company does not accrue liabilities when the likelihood that the liability has been incurred is probable, but the amount cannot be reasonably estimated or when the liability is believed to be only reasonably possible or remote. For contingencies where an unfavorable outcome is probable or reasonably possible and which are material, the Company discloses the nature of the contingency and, in some circumstances, an estimate of the possible loss. Accruals are based on the best information available, but in certain situations management is unable to estimate an amount or range of a reasonably possible loss including, but not limited to when: (1) the damages are unsubstantiated or indeterminate, (2) the proceedings are in the early stages, (3) numerous parties are involved, or (4) the matter involves novel or unsettled legal theories.

At December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company accrued liabilities, which have not been discounted, of \$920,000 and \$190,000, respectively. The accruals are for contingencies, including litigation and environmental matters. This includes amounts that have been accrued for matters discussed in Environmental matters within this note. The Company will continue to monitor each matter and adjust accruals as might be warranted based on new information and further developments. Management believes that the outcomes with respect to probable and reasonably possible losses in excess of the amounts accrued, net of insurance recoveries, while uncertain, either cannot be estimated or will not have a material effect upon the Company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows. Legal costs are expensed as they are incurred.

| | | | Schedule 18A | |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|
| Name of Respondent | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report | |
| | (1) <u>X</u> An Original | (Mo, Da, Yr) | | |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | (2) A Resubmission | 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 | |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) | | | | |

Environmental matters

Manufactured Gas Plant Sites A claim has been made against Montana-Dakota for cleanup of environmental contamination at a manufactured gas plant site operated by Montana-Dakota and its predecessors. Any accruals related to this claim are reflected in regulatory assets. For more information see Note 4.

Demand has been made of Montana-Dakota to participate in investigation and remediation of environmental contamination at a site in Missoula, Montana. The site operated as a former manufactured gas plant from approximately 1907 to 1938 when it was converted to a butane-air plant that operated until 1956. Montana-Dakota or its predecessors owned or controlled the site for a period of the time it operated as a manufactured gas plant and Montana-Dakota operated the butane-air plant from 1940 to 1951, at which time it sold the plant. There are no documented wastes or by-products resulting from the mixing or distribution of butane-air gas. Preliminary assessment of a portion of the site provided a recommended remedial alternative for that portion of approximately \$560,000. However, the recommended remediation would not address any potential contamination to adjacent parcels that may be impacted by contamination from the manufactured gas plant. Montana-Dakota and another party agreed to voluntarily investigate and remediate the site and that Montana-Dakota will pay two-thirds of the costs for further investigation and remediation of the site. Montana-Dakota received notice from a prior insurance carrier that it will participate in payment of defense costs incurred in relation to the claim. Montana-Dakota has accrued \$375,000 for the remediation of this site.

Operating leases

The Company leases certain equipment, facilities and land under operating lease agreements.

The future operating lease undiscounted cash flows as of December 31, 2019, were:

| | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | Thereafter |
|------------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|------------|
| | | | (In t | housands) | | |
| Operating leases | \$1,662 | \$1,589 | \$1,394 | \$1,346 | \$1,340 | \$26,111 |

Total lease costs were \$2.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2019.

Purchase commitments

The Company has entered into various commitments, largely consisting of contracts for natural gas and coal supply, purchased power, natural gas transportation and storage contracts, employee service; and information technology. Certain of these contracts are subject to variability in volume and price. The commitment terms vary in length up to 21 years. The commitments under these contracts as of December 31, 2019, were:

| | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | Thereafter |
|----------------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| | | | (In th | iousands) | | |
| Purchase commitments | \$173,184 | \$74,193 | \$39,013 | \$31,441 | \$11,035 | \$60,105 |

These commitments were not reflected in the Company's financial statements. Amounts purchased under various commitments for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, were \$314.5 million and \$292.6 million, respectively.

| | | | Schedule 18A | |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|
| Name of Respondent | This Report is: | Date of Report | Year/Period of Report | |
| | (1) <u>X</u> An Original | (Mo, Da, Yr) | | |
| Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | (2) A Resubmission | 12/31/2019 | 2019/Q4 | |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) | | | | |

Guarantees

Fuel Contract Coyote Station entered into a coal supply agreement with Coyote Creek that provides for the purchase of coal necessary to supply the coal requirements of the Coyote Station for the period May 2016 through December 2040. Coal purchased under the coal supply agreement is reflected in inventories on the Company's Comparative Balance Sheets and is recovered from customers as a component of electric fuel and purchased power.

The coal supply agreement transfers all operating and economic risk to the Coyote Station owners, as the agreement is structured so that the price of the coal will cover all costs of operations, as well as future reclamation costs. The Coyote Station owners are also providing a guarantee of the value of the assets of Coyote Creek as they would be required to buy the assets at book value should they terminate the contract prior to the end of the contract term and are providing a guarantee of the value of the equity of Coyote Creek in that they are required to buy the entity at the end of the contract term at equity value. The authority to direct the activities of the entity is shared by the four unrelated owners of the Coyote Station, with no primary beneficiary existing.

At December 31, 2019, the Company's exposure to loss as a result of the agreement, based on the Company's ownership percentage, was \$36.0 million.

Note 16 - Related-Party Transactions

The Company provides and receives certain services to/from associated companies. The amount charged for services provided to the Company was \$82.2 million and \$63.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively, largely transportation, storage and gathering services provided by subsidiaries of WBI Holdings related to the Company's natural gas distribution operations. Certain support services are also provided to the Company, which includes costs for payroll, pension and other post retirement benefits. The Company records its allocated share of the MDU Resources pension and other post retirement benefit plans, which are included in miscellaneous deferred debits and other deferred credits. The amount charged for services received from the Company was \$33.7 million and \$112.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

The following details the amounts included in the Comparative Balance Sheet related to associated companies at December 31:

| | 2019 | | 2018 |
|---|-------------|------|--------|
| | (In thousa | nds) | |
| Accounts receivable from associated companies | \$ 4,082 | \$ | 36,015 |
| Accounts payable to associated companies | 7,440 | | 12,438 |
| Dividend declared | 9,970 | | |
| Miscellaneous deferred debits | 12,313 | | 14,033 |
| Other deferred credits | 10,970 | | 18,770 |

Note 17 - Subsequent Event

In March 2020, the World Health Organization declared the outbreak of COVID-19 a pandemic. Measures put in place by governmental leaders to help limit the spread may have a significant impact on economic activity in the near term. The Company is monitoring the related impacts however, it will take time before the Company can fully determine the impact of COVID-19 on the Company's results of operations, financial position and cash flows.

| Com | pany Name | : Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. | | 50 | HEDULE 19 |
|----------|------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| | | | | | Page 1 of 3 |
| | | MONTANA PLANT IN SERVICE (ASSIGNED | | This Maar | Year: 2019 |
| | | Account Number & Title | Last Year | This Year | % Change |
| 1 | | Internet le Dient | | | |
| 2 | 004 | Intangible Plant | | | |
| 3 | 301 | Organization | | | |
| 4 | 302 | Franchises & Consents | •• •• · | • • • • • • • • • • | |
| 5 | 303 | Miscellaneous Intangible Plant | \$9,727,894 | \$10,659,313 | 9.57% |
| 6 | | | | * • • • • • • • • | • • •• |
| 7 | 1 | otal Intangible Plant | \$9,727,894 | \$10,659,313 | 9.57% |
| 8 | | Des dustion Disut | | | |
| 9 | | Production Plant | | | |
| 10 | - | | | | |
| | | & Gathering Plant | | | |
| 12 | 325.1 | Producing Lands | | | |
| 13 | 325.2 | Producing Leaseholds | | | |
| 14 | 325.3 | Gas Rights | | | |
| 15 | 325.4 | Rights-of-Way | | | |
| 16 | 325.5 | Other Land & Land Rights | | NOT | |
| 17 | 326 | Gas Well Structures | NOT | NOT | |
| 18 | 327 | Field Compressor Station Structures | APPLICABLE | APPLICABLE | |
| 19 | 328 | Field Meas. & Reg. Station Structures | | | |
| 20 | 329 | Other Structures | | | |
| 21 | 330 | Producing Gas Wells-Well Construction | | | |
| 22 | 331 | Producing Gas Wells-Well Equipment | | | |
| 23 | 332 | Field Lines | | | |
| 24 | 333 | Field Compressor Station Equipment | | | |
| 25 | 334 | Field Meas. & Reg. Station Equipment | | | |
| 26 | 335 | Drilling & Cleaning Equipment | | | |
| 27 | 336 | Purification Equipment | | | |
| 28 | 337 | Other Equipment | | | |
| 29 | 338 | Unsuccessful Exploration & Dev. Costs | | | |
| 30 | | | | | |
| 31 | T | otal Production & Gathering Plant | | | |
| 32 | D | | | | |
| | Products E | Extraction Plant | | | |
| 34 | 0.40 | Land & Land Direkta | | | |
| 35 | 340 | Land & Land Rights | | | |
| 36 | 341 | Structures & Improvements | | | |
| 37 | 342 | Extraction & Refining Equipment | NOT | NOT | |
| 38 | 343 | Pipe Lines | NOT APPLICABLE | | |
| 39 | 344 | Extracted Products Storage Equipment | APPLICABLE | APPLICABLE | |
| 40 | 345 | Compressor Equipment | | | |
| 41 | 346 | Gas Measuring & Regulating Equipment | | | |
| 42 | 347 | Other Equipment | | | |
| 43 44 | т | intal Braducts Extraction Plant | | | |
| 44 | - | otal Products Extraction Plant | | | |
| | Total Prod | uction Plant | | | |
| 40 | 10101 1100 | | l | | |

SCHEDULE 19

Page 2 of 3MONTANA PLANT IN SERVICE (ASSIGNED & ALLOCATED)Page 2 of 3Year: 2019

| | | Account Number & Title | Last Year | This Year | % Change |
|----------|--|--|------------|------------|----------|
| 1 2 | Natural Gas Storage and Processing Plant | | | | |
| 3 | | c c | | | |
| 4 | Undergrou | nd Storage Plant | | | |
| 5 | 350.1 | Land | | | |
| 6 | 350.2 | Rights-of-Way | | | |
| 7 | 351 | Structures & Improvements | | | |
| 8 | 352 | Wells | | | |
| 9 | 352.1 | Storage Leaseholds & Rights | | | |
| 10 | 352.2 | Reservoirs | NOT | NOT | |
| 11 | 352.3 | Non-Recoverable Natural Gas | APPLICABLE | APPLICABLE | |
| 12 | 353 | Lines | | | |
| 13 | 354 | Compressor Station Equipment | | | |
| 14 | 355 | Measuring & Regulating Equipment | | | |
| 15 | 356 | Purification Equipment | | | |
| 16 | 357 | Other Equipment | | | |
| 17 | | | | | |
| 18 | Т | otal Underground Storage Plant | | | |
| 19 | | | | | |
| | Other Stor | | | | |
| 21 | 360 | Land & Land Rights | | | |
| 22 | 361 | Structures & Improvements | | | |
| 23 | 362 | Gas Holders | | | |
| 24 | 363 | Purification Equipment | NOT | NOT | |
| 25 | 363.1 | Liquification Equipment | | | |
| 26 | 363.2 | Vaporizing Equipment | APPLICABLE | APPLICABLE | |
| 27 | 363.3 | Compressor Equipment | | | |
| 28 | 363.4 | Measuring & Regulating Equipment | | | |
| 29 | 363.5 | Other Equipment | | | |
| 30 31 | т | intal Other Storage Plant | | | |
| 31 | - | otal Other Storage Plant | | | |
| 33 | Total Natu | ral Gas Storage and Processing Plant | | | |
| 34 | _ | | | | |
| 35 | | ransmission Plant | | | |
| 36 | 365.1 | Land & Land Rights | | | |
| 37 | 365.2 | Rights-of-Way | | | |
| 38 | 366 | Structures & Improvements | NOT | NOT | |
| 39 | 367 | Mains | | | |
| 40 | 368 | Compressor Station Equipment | APPLICABLE | APPLICABLE | |
| 41 | 369 270 | Measuring & Reg. Station Equipment | | | |
| 42 43 | 370 371 | Communication Equipment Other Equipment | | | |
| 43 44 | 5/1 | | | | |
| 44 45 | т | otal Transmission Plant | | | |
| -+J | I | | | | |

SCHEDULE 19

Page 3 of 3 Year: 2019

| MONTANA PLANT IN SERVICE | (ASSIGNED & ALLOCATED) |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| | (ACCIONED & ALLOCATED) |

| | MONTANA PLANT IN SERVICE (ASSIGNED & ALLOCATED) Yea | | | | | | |
|----------|---|---|---------------|---------------|----------|--|--|
| | | Account Number & Title | Last Year | This Year | % Change | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 1 | D | istribution Plant | | | | | |
| 2 | 374 | Land & Land Rights | \$42,899 | \$38,563 | -10.11% | | |
| 3 | 375 | Structures & Improvements | 248,297 | 233,795 | -5.84% | | |
| 4 | 376 | Mains | 43,625,856 | 48,456,803 | 11.07% | | |
| 5 | 377 | Compressor Station Equipment | , , | , , | | | |
| 6 | 378 | Meas. & Reg. Station Equipment-General | 797,907 | 771,906 | -3.26% | | |
| 7 | 379 | Meas. & Reg. Station Equipment-City Gate | 161,108 | 168,795 | 4.77% | | |
| 8 | 380 | Services | 37,534,211 | 42,353,059 | 12.84% | | |
| 9 | 381 | Meters | 23,862,474 | 24,902,419 | 4.36% | | |
| 10 | 382 | Meter Installations | ,, | _ ,,, | | | |
| 11 | 383 | House Regulators | 3,320,047 | 3,652,061 | 10.00% | | |
| 12 | 384 | House Regulator Installations | 0,020,011 | 0,002,001 | | | |
| 13 | 385 | Industrial Meas. & Reg. Station Equipment | 431,100 | 431,100 | 0.00% | | |
| 14 | 386 | Other Prop. on Customers' Premises | 101,100 | 101,100 | 0.00% | | |
| 15 | 387 | Other Equipment | 2,220,437 | 2,378,568 | 7.12% | | |
| 16 | 007 | | 2,220,101 | 2,010,000 | 7.1270 | | |
| 17 | т | otal Distribution Plant | \$112,244,336 | \$123,387,069 | 9.93% | | |
| 18 | • | | ψττ2,244,000 | φ120,007,000 | 0.0070 | | |
| 19 | G | eneral Plant | | | | | |
| 20 | 389 | Land & Land Rights | \$859,196 | \$1,049,494 | 22.15% | | |
| 21 | 390 | Structures & Improvements | 4,734,016 | 4,755,024 | 0.44% | | |
| 22 | 391 | Office Furniture & Equipment | 185,730 | 175,136 | -5.70% | | |
| 23 | 392 | Transportation Equipment | 3,561,946 | 3,487,285 | -2.10% | | |
| 23 | 393 | Stores Equipment | 14,253 | 14,253 | 0.00% | | |
| 24 | 393 394 | Tools, Shop & Garage Equipment | 1,546,866 | 1,644,193 | 6.29% | | |
| 26 | 394 395 | Laboratory Equipment | 37,448 | 54,382 | 45.22% | | |
| 20 | 395 396 | Power Operated Equipment | 2,573,555 | 2,631,639 | 43.22 % | | |
| 28 | 390 397 | Communication Equipment | 2,573,555 | 543,454 | 0.54% | | |
| 20 | 397 | Miscellaneous Equipment | 42,353 | 27,889 | -34.15% | | |
| 30 | | | 42,303 | 27,009 | -34.15% | | |
| 30 31 | 399 | Other Tangible Property | | | | | |
| 31 | - | otal General Plant | ¢14.005.000 | ¢14 000 740 | 2 0 2 0/ | | |
| 32 | I | | \$14,095,900 | \$14,382,749 | 2.03% | | |
| | ~ | Common Plant | | | | | |
| 34 35 | 389 | Common Plant | ¢244.247 | \$247,358 | 2.53% | | |
| | | Land & Land Rights | \$241,247 | . , | | | |
| 36 | 390 201 | Structures & Improvements | 3,422,466 | 3,665,831 | 7.11% | | |
| 37 | 391 202 | Office Furniture & Equipment | 473,090 | 566,648 | 19.78% | | |
| 38 | 392 | Transportation Equipment | 1,247,809 | 1,320,044 | 5.79% | | |
| 39 | 393 | Stores Equipment | 27,288 | 36,096 | 32.28% | | |
| 40 | 394 | Tools, Shop & Garage Equipment | 88,920 | 91,646 | 3.07% | | |
| 41 | 396 | Power Operated Equipment | 070 704 | 440 507 | 0.000/ | | |
| 42 | 397 | Communication Equipment | 376,721 | 410,597 | 8.99% | | |
| 43 | 398 | Miscellaneous Equipment | 106,824 | 121,323 | 13.57% | | |
| 44 | _ | | A- | | | | |
| 45 | | otal Common Plant | \$5,984,365 | \$6,459,543 | 7.94% | | |
| 46 | Т | otal Gas Plant in Service | \$142,052,495 | \$154,888,674 | 9.04% | | |

SCHEDULE 20

| | MONTANA DEPRECIATION SUMMARY | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | Accumulated De | preciation | Current | | | | | | |
| | Functional Plant Classification | Plant Cost | Last Year Bal. | This Year Bal. | Avg. Rate | | | | | | |
| 1 | Production & Gathering | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Products Extraction | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Underground Storage | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Other Storage | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Transmission | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Distribution | 123,387,069 | 61,674,987 | 64,240,111 | 3.57% | | | | | | |
| 7 | General | 15,173,280 | 3,694,689 | 3,480,516 | 1.98% | | | | | | |
| 8 | Common | 16,328,325 | 6,601,807 | 7,302,070 | 4.84% | | | | | | |
| 9 | Total | \$154,888,674 | \$71,971,483 | \$75,022,697 | 3.55% | | | | | | |

| MONTANA MATERIALS & SUPPLIES (ASSIGNED & ALLOCATED) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| | | Account | Last Year Bal. | This Year Bal. | %Change | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 151 | Fuel Stock | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 152 | Fuel Stock Expenses - Undistributed | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 153 | Residuals & Extracted Products | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 154 | Plant Materials & Operating Supplies: | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | Assigned to Construction (Estimated) | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | Assigned to Operations & Maintenance | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | Production Plant (Estimated) | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | Transmission Plant (Estimated) | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | Distribution Plant (Estimated) | \$943,252 | \$1,157,276 | 22.69% | | | | |
| 11 | | Assigned to Other | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 155 | Merchandise | | | | | | | |
| 13 | 156 | Other Materials & Supplies | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 163 | Stores Expense Undistributed | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Total I | Materials & Supplies | \$943,252 | \$1,157,276 | 22.69% | | | | |

| - | MONTANA REGULATORY CAPITAL STRUCTURE & COSTS | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|------------|-------------|-------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | Weighted | | | | |
| | Commission Accepted - Most Recent 1/ | | % Cap. Str. | % Cost Rate | Cost | | | | |
| 1 | Docket Number | D2017.9.79 | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Order Number | 7573f | | | | | | | |
| 3 | _ | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Common Equity | | | 9.400% | | | | | |
| 5 | Preferred Stock | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Long Term Debt | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Total | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Actual at Year End | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Common Equity | | 50.447% | 9.400% | 4.742% | | | | |
| 13 | Long Term Debt | | 46.118% | 4.718% | 2.176% | | | | |
| 14 | Short Term Debt | | 3.435% | 3.095% | 0.106% | | | | |
| 15 | Total | | 100.000% | | 7.024% | | | | |

1/ Order No. 7573f only addressed return on equity. Cost of capital, capital structure, and cost of service items were not individually identified.

SCHEDULE 23

Company Name: Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

Year: 2019

| | STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS | | - | Year: 2019 |
|------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| | Description | Last Year | This Year | % Change |
| 1 | Increase/(decrease) in Cash & Cash Equivalents: | | | |
| 2 | | | | |
| 3 | Cash Flows from Operating Activities: | | | |
| 4 | Net Income | \$272,318,357 | \$67,122,122 | -75.35% |
| 5 | Depreciation | 72,312,708 | 82,470,237 | 14.05% |
| 6 | Amortization | 343,465 | (213,245) | |
| 7 | Deferred Income Taxes - Net | 9,711,851 | 16,741,960 | 72.39% |
| 8 | Investment Tax Credit Adjustments - Net | 1,546,913 | 683,008 | -55.85% |
| 9 | Change in Operating Receivables - Net | (14,436,634) | | |
| 10 | Change in Materials, Supplies & Inventories - Net | (2,820,729) | | |
| 11 | Change in Operating Payables & Accrued Liabilities - Net | 23,281,803 | (18,052,024) | |
| 12 | Change in Other Regulatory Assets | 8,688,521 | 14,479,768 | 66.65% |
| 13 | Change in Other Regulatory Liabilities | 563 | (4,964,556) | -881903.91% |
| 14 | Allowance for Other Funds Used During Construction (AFUDC) | (1,026,572) | | |
| 15 | Change in Other Assets & Liabilities - Net | 22,778,222 | (13,414,180) | |
| 16 | Less Undistributed Earnings from Subsidiary Companies | (95,210,157) | 0 | 100.00% |
| 17 | Other Operating Activities (explained on attached page) | | | |
| 18 | Net Cash Provided by/(Used in) Operating Activities | \$297,488,311 | \$132,632,922 | -55.42% |
| 19 | | | | |
| 20 | Cash Inflows/Outflows From Investment Activities: | | | |
| 21 | Construction/Acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment | | | |
| 22 | (net of AFUDC & Capital Lease Related Acquisitions) | (\$243,141,453) | (\$155,387,861) | |
| 23 | Acquisition of Other Noncurrent Assets | (527,466) | (536,349) | -1.68% |
| 24 | Proceeds from Disposal of Noncurrent Assets | | | |
| 25 | Investments In and Advances to Affiliates | 30,000,000 | 0 | -100.00% |
| 26 | Contributions and Advances from Affiliates | | | |
| 27 | Disposition of Investments in and Advances to Affiliates | | | |
| 28 | Other Investing Activities: Depreciation & RWIP on Nonutility Plant | 811,995 | 817,074 | 0.63% |
| 29 | Net Cash Provided by/(Used in) Investing Activities | (\$212,856,924) | (\$155,107,136) | 27.13% |
| 30 | | | | |
| | Cash Flows from Financing Activities: | | | |
| 32 | Proceeds from Issuance of: | | | |
| 33 | Long-Term Debt | \$200,000,000 | \$270,100,000 | 35.05% |
| 34 | Preferred Stock | | | |
| 35 | Common Stock | (10,000) | 0 | 100.00% |
| 36 | Other: | | | |
| 37 | Net Increase in Short-Term Debt | | | |
| 38 | Other: Repurchase of Common Stock | (1,920,095) | | 100.00% |
| 39 | Other: Tax Withholding on Stock-Based Compensation | (1,720,999) | (574,376) | 66.63% |
| 40 | Payment for Retirement of: | (1.5.5.5.5.) | / | |
| 41 | Long-Term Debt | (125,960,755) | (200,711,418) | -59.34% |
| 42 | Preferred Stock | | | |
| 43 | Common Stock | | | |
| 44 | Other: Adjustment to Retained Earnings | | | |
| 45 | Net Decrease in Short-Term Debt | | | |
| 46 | Dividends on Preferred Stock | // _ / _ / | <i></i> | |
| 47 | Dividends on Common Stock | (154,572,486) | (44,050,502) | 71.50% |
| 48 | Other Financing Activities (related to IGC acquisition) | (00440400) | 0 04 7 00 7 0 i | 400.405/ |
| 49 | Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Financing Activities | (\$84,184,335) | \$24,763,704 | 129.42% |
| 50 | | • • • • = • = = | 0.000 | 440.4054 |
| | Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$447,052 | \$2,289,490 | 412.13% |
| | Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year | \$769,835 | \$1,216,887 | 58.07% |
| 1 53 | Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year | \$1,216,887 | \$3,506,377 | 188.14% |

SCHEDULE 24

| | | | LONG | G TERM DEBT | | | | Year: 2019 |
|--|---------|----------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|------------|
| | Issue | Maturity | | | Outstanding | | Annual | |
| | Date | Date | Principal | Net | Per Balance | Yield to | Net Cost | Total |
| Description | Mo./Yr. | Mo./Yr. | Amount | Proceeds | Sheet | | Inc. Prem/Disc. | Cost % 1/ |
| 1 5.98% Senior Notes | 12/03 | 12/33 | \$30,000,000 | \$29,375,535 | \$30,000,000 | 5.98% | \$1,863,000 | 6.21% |
| 2 6.33% Senior Notes | 08/06 | 08/26 | 100,000,000 | 89,123,930 | 100,000,000 | 6.33% | , , | 7.51% |
| 3 5.18% Senior Notes | 04/14 | 04/44 | 50,000,000 | 49,760,822 | 50,000,000 | 5.18% | , , | 5.28% |
| 4 4.24% Senior Notes | 07/14 | 07/24 | 60,000,000 | 59,708,737 | 60,000,000 | 4.24% | , , | 4.35% |
| 5 4.34% Senior Notes | 07/14 | 07/26 | 40,000,000 | 39,802,958 | 40,000,000 | 4.34% | 1,776,800 | 4.44% |
| 6 3.78% Senior Notes | 10/15 | 10/25 | 87,000,000 | 86,528,003 | 87,000,000 | 3.78% | 3,378,210 | 3.88% |
| 7 4.03% Senior Notes | 12/15 | 12/30 | 52,000,000 | 51,713,645 | 52,000,000 | 4.03% | 2,143,440 | 4.12% |
| 8 4.87% Senior Notes | 10/15 | 10/45 | 11,000,000 | 10,940,539 | 11,000,000 | 4.87% | 546,040 | 4.96% |
| 9 4.15% Senior Notes | 11/16 | 11/46 | 40,000,000 | 39,773,916 | 40,000,000 | 4.15% | 1,691,200 | 4.23% |
| 10 3.73% Senior Notes | 03/17 | 03/37 | 40,000,000 | 39,826,363 | 40,000,000 | 3.73% | 1,518,800 | 3.80% |
| 11 3.36% Senior Notes | 03/17 | 03/32 | 20,000,000 | 19,913,929 | 20,000,000 | 3.36% | 685,000 | 3.43% |
| 12 3.66% Senior Notes | 10/19 | 10/39 | 50,000,000 | 49,765,798 | 50,000,000 | 3.66% | 1,864,000 | 3.73% |
| 13 3.98% Senior Notes | 10/19 | 10/49 | 50,000,000 | 49,765,798 | 50,000,000 | 3.98% | 2,023,000 | 4.05% |
| 14 4.08% Senior Notes | 11/19 | 11/59 | 100,000,000 | 99,564,031 | 100,000,000 | 4.08% | 4,144,000 | 4.14% |
| 15 2.00% Senior Notes 2/ | 09/17 | 09/32 | 10,500,000 | 10,493,971 | 9,100,000 | 2.00% | 182,000 | 2.00% |
| 16 Minot Air Force Base Payable | 09/08 | 11/38 | 509,197 | 509,197 | 414,076 | 6.00% | 24,845 | 6.00% |
| 17 Revolving Credit Facility | 12/19 | 12/24 | | | 118,600,000 | 2.03% | | |
| 18 Amortization of Loss on Reacquired Debt | | | | | | | 43,469 | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 TOTAL | | | \$741,009,197 | \$726,567,172 | \$858,114,076 | | \$34,645,404 | 4.04% |

1/ Yield to maturity based upon the life, net proceeds and semiannual compounding of stated interest rate.

2/ Debt is associated with an economic development project in North Dakota.

PREFERRED STOCK Issue Date Shares Par Call Net Cost of Principal Annual Embed. Series Mo./Yr. Issued Value Price Proceeds Outstanding Cost Cost % Money 1 2 Not applicable 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 TOTAL \$0 \$0 \$0 0.00%

Year: 2019

| | COMMON STOCK | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|--------|----------|--|
| | | Avg. Number | Book | Earnings | Dividends | | Ma | rket | Price/ | |
| | | of Shares | Value | Per | Per | Retention | Pr | ice | Earnings | |
| | | Outstanding | Per Share | Share 1/ | Share 1/ | Ratio 1/ | High 1/ | Low 1/ | Ratio 1/ | |
| 1 2 | January | 1,000 | \$1.00 | | | | | | | |
| 3 4 | February | 1,000 | \$1.00 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | March | 1,000 | \$1.00 | | | | | | | |
| 6 7 8 | April | 1,000 | \$1.00 | | | | | | | |
| 8 9 10 | Мау | 1,000 | \$1.00 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | June | 1,000 | \$1.00 | | | | | | | |
| 12 13 14 | July | 1,000 | \$1.00 | | | | | | | |
| 15 16 | August | 1,000 | \$1.00 | | | | | | | |
| 17 18 | September | 1,000 | \$1.00 | | | | | | | |
| 19 20 | October | 1,000 | \$1.00 | | | | | | | |
| 21 22 | November | 1,000 | \$1.00 | | | | | | | |
| 23 24 | December | 1,000 | \$1.00 | | | | | | | |
| | TOTAL Year End | 1,000 | \$1.00 | | | | | | | |

1/ Montana-Dakota is an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of MDU Resources Group, Inc. The common stock shares noted above are not publicly traded. As a result, the earnings per share, dividends per share, retention ratio, market price and price/earnings ratio are not applicable.

| | MONTANA EARNED RATE OF RETURN | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | Description | Last Year | This Year | % Change | | | | |
| | | Rate Base | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 101 | Plant in Service | \$142,052,495 | \$154,888,674 | 9.04% | | | | |
| 3 | 108 | (Less) Accumulated Depreciation | 71,971,483 | 75,022,697 | 4.24% | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | Net Plant in Service | \$70,081,012 | \$79,865,977 | 13.96% | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | Additions | *• • • • • • | | aa aaa | | | | |
| 8 | 154, 156 | Materials & Supplies | \$943,252 | \$1,157,276 | 22.69% | | | | |
| 9 | 165 | Prepayments | 24,264 | 31,571 | 30.11% | | | | |
| 10 | | Prepaid Demand/Commodity Charges | 1,144,393 | 1,276,145 | 11.51% | | | | |
| 11 | | Gas in Underground Storage | 3,086,252 | 2,998,276 | -2.85% | | | | |
| 12 | 189 | Unamortized Loss on Debt | 163,574 | 139,671 | -14.61% | | | | |
| 13 | 182 | Other Regulatory Assets | 19,296 | 17,957 | -6.94% | | | | |
| 14 | | Provision for Pension & Benefits | 7,690,465 | 9,828,667 | 27.80% | | | | |
| 15 | | Provision for Injuries & Damages | (10,279) | (16,073) | -56.37% | | | | |
| 16 | | T () A 1 82 | * 40.004.04 - 7 | | 40.400/ | | | | |
| 17 | | Total Additions | \$13,061,217 | \$15,433,490 | 18.16% | | | | |
| 18 | | Deductions | | * 4 - - - 4 - 4 - 4 | 0.000/ | | | | |
| 19 | 282 | Accumulated Deferred Income Taxes | \$14,572,090 | \$14,531,218 | -0.28% | | | | |
| 20 | | DIT Related to Pension & Benefits | 1,900,537 | 2,455,344 | 29.19% | | | | |
| 21 | | DIT Related to Injuries & Damages | (2,507) | (3,921) | | | | | |
| 22 | 252 | Customer Advances for Construction | 2,384,217 | 2,290,354 | -3.94% | | | | |
| 23 | | | \$40.054.007 | | 0.000/ | | | | |
| 24 | | Total Deductions | \$18,854,337 | \$19,272,995 | 2.22% | | | | |
| 25 | | Total Rate Base | \$64,287,892 | \$76,026,472 | 18.26% | | | | |
| 26 | | Not Formingo | ¢0.005.500 | ¢о боб 007 | 21 400/ | | | | |
| 27 | | Net Earnings | \$3,305,503 | \$2,595,037 | -21.49% | | | | |
| 28 29 | Poto o | f Return on Average Rate Base | 5.42% | 3.70% | -31.73% | | | | |
| 30 | Rale 0 | Return on Average Rate Base | 5.4270 | 3.70% | -31.73% | | | | |
| 31 | Rate o | f Return on Average Equity | 6.00% | 2.70% | -55.00% | | | | |
| | | malizing Adjustments & Commission | 0.0070 | 2.1070 | -00.0070 | | | | |
| | | ng Adjustments to Utility Operations | | | | | | | |
| | | its to Operating Revenues 1/ | | | | | | | |
| | | Normalization | (\$1,378,513) | (\$1,294,120) | 6.12% | | | | |
| | | s) from Disposition of Utility Plant 2/ | (\$1,370,313) (8,264) | (3,537) | | | | | |
| | Penalty Re | | 3,388 | (51,045) | | | | | |
| 38 | | | 5,500 | (31,043) | -1000.04% | | | | |
| | Adjustmer | nts to Operating Expenses 1/ | | | | | | | |
| | | n of Promotional & Institutional Advertising | (36,848) | (33,305) | 9.62% | | | | |
| 40 | | | (30,040) | (33,303) | 5.02 /0 | | | | |
| | Other Adi | ustments to Federal & State Income Taxes | | | | | | | |
| | | State Out of Period & Closing/Filing | (221,973) | 226,468 | 202.03% | | | | |
| | | Federal & State Out of Period & Closing/Filing | 215,621 | (220,035) | -202.05% | | | | |
| 44 | Deletted I | cuciar a blate but of r chod a blosing/r infly | 210,021 | (220,033) | -202.00/0 | | | | |
| 46 | Total A | djustments to Operating Income | (\$1,340,189) | (\$1,321,830) | 1.37% | | | | |
| 47 | | | (\$1,040,100) | (\$1,021,000) | 1.07 /0 | | | | |
| 48 | Adjust | ed Rate of Return on Average Rate Base | 3.22% | 1.81% | -43.79% | | | | |
| 49 | | | 0.2270 | 1.0170 | | | | | |
| 50 | Adiust | ed Rate of Return on Average Equity | 1.60% | -1.07% | -166.88% | | | | |
| | | amounts, net of taxes. | | | | | | | |

MONTANA EARNED RATE OF RETURN

Year: 2019

1/ Updated amounts, net of taxes.

2/ Amortized over five years.

3/ Adjusted to reflect a three year average.

| | MONTANA COMPOSITE STATISTICS | Year: 2019 |
|----------|--|---------------------|
| | Description | Amount |
| | | |
| 1 | Plant (Intractate Only) (000 Omitted) | |
| 2 3 | Plant (Intrastate Only) (000 Omitted) | |
| 4 | 101 Plant in Service | \$147,111 |
| 5 | 107 Construction Work in Progress | 823 |
| 6 | 114 Plant Acquisition Adjustments | |
| 7 | 104 Plant Leased to Others | |
| 8 | 105 Plant Held for Future Use | |
| 9 | 154, 156 Materials & Supplies | 1,157 |
| 10 11 | (Less): 108, 111 Depreciation & Amortization Reserves | 75,023 |
| 12 | 252 Customer Advances for Construction | 2,290 |
| 13 | | 2,200 |
| 14 | NET BOOK COSTS | \$71,778 |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | Revenues & Expenses (000 Omitted) | |
| 17 | | ¢70.000 |
| 18 19 | 400 Operating Revenues | \$73,088 |
| 20 | 403 - 407 Depreciation & Amortization Expenses | \$5,500 |
| 21 | Federal & State Income Taxes | (331) |
| 22 | Other Taxes | 6,551 |
| 23 | Other Operating Expenses | 58,774 |
| 24 | Total Operating Expenses | \$70,494 |
| 25 | | \$0.504 |
| 26 27 | Net Operating Income | \$2,594 |
| 28 | Other Income | 511 |
| 29 | Other Deductions | 1,492 |
| 30 | | , - , - |
| 31 | NET INCOME | \$1,613 |
| 32 | | |
| 33 | Customers (Intrastate Only) | |
| 34 35 | Year End Average: | |
| 36 | Residential | 75,508 |
| 37 | Firm General | 9,765 |
| 38 | Small Interruptible | 45 |
| 39 | Large Interruptible | 5 |
| 40 | | 05 000 |
| 41 42 | TOTAL NUMBER OF CUSTOMERS | 85,323 |
| 42 43 | Other Statistics (Intrastate Only) | |
| 44 | | |
| 45 | Average Annual Residential Use (Dkt) | 91 |
| 46 | Average Annual Residential Cost per (Dkt) (\$) * | \$6.51 |
| | * Avg annual cost = [(cost per Dkt x annual use) + | |
| 47 | (monthly service charge x 12)]/annual use | • . - |
| 48 | Average Residential Monthly Bill | \$49.37 |
| 49 | Gross Plant per Customer | \$1,724 |

SCHEDULE 29

| | MONTANA CUSTOMER INFORMATION Year: 201 | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|---------------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | Industrial | | | | | | |
| | | Population | Residential | Commercial | & Other | Total | | | | | |
| | City/Town | (Includes Rural) 1/ | Customers | Customers | Customers | Customers | | | | | |
| 1 | Belfry | 218 | 129 | 18 | | 147 | | | | | |
| 2 | Billings | 104,170 | 50,118 | 5,373 | 9 | 55,500 | | | | | |
| | Bridger | 708 | 425 | 64 | | 489 | | | | | |
| 4 | Crow Agency | 1,616 | 275 | 71 | | 346 | | | | | |
| 5 | Edgar | 114 | 110 | 13 | | 123 | | | | | |
| 6 | Fromberg | 438 | 284 | 20 | | 304 | | | | | |
| 7 | Hardin | 3,505 | 1,228 | 211 | 1 | 1,440 | | | | | |
| 8 | Joliet | 595 | 377 | 48 | | 425 | | | | | |
| 9 | Laurel | 6,718 | 4,191 | 346 | | 4,537 | | | | | |
| | Park City | 983 | 737 | 29 | | 766 | | | | | |
| 11 | Pryor | 618 | 74 | 12 | | 86 | | | | | |
| 12 | Rockvale | Not Available | 69 | 5 | | 74 | | | | | |
| 13 | Silesia | 96 | 34 | 2 | | 36 | | | | | |
| 14 | Warren | Not Available | | 2 | | 2 | | | | | |
| 15 | Alzada | 29 | 10 | 10 | 1 | 21 | | | | | |
| 16 | Baker | 1,741 | 801 | 199 | 2 | 1,002 | | | | | |
| 17 | Carlyle | Not Available | 8 | 1 | | 9 | | | | | |
| 18 | Fort Peck | 233 | 142 | 13 | | 155 | | | | | |
| 19 | Fairview | 840 | 400 | 63 | 1 | 464 | | | | | |
| 20 | Forsyth | 1,777 | 843 | 153 | 1 | 997 | | | | | |
| | Frazer | 362 | 93 | 14 | | 107 | | | | | |
| 22 | Glasgow | 3,250 | 1,624 | 361 | 2 | 1,987 | | | | | |
| 23 | Glendive | 4,935 | 3,142 | 472 | 9 | 3,623 | | | | | |
| 24 | Hinsdale | 217 | 113 | 22 | | 135 | | | | | |
| 25 | Ismay | 19 | 12 | 4 | | 16 | | | | | |
| 26 | Malta | 1,997 | 981 | 213 | 2 | 1,196 | | | | | |
| 27 | Miles City | 8,410 | 3,968 | 638 | 6 | 4,612 | | | | | |
| 28 | Nashua | 290 | 173 | 20 | | 193 | | | | | |
| 29 | Poplar | 810 | 831 | 118 | 6 | 955 | | | | | |
| | Richey | 177 | 129 | 28 | | 157 | | | | | |
| 31 | Rosebud | 111 | 41 | 7 | | 48 | | | | | |
| 32 | Saco | 197 | 35 | 4 | | 39 | | | | | |
| | Savage | Not Available | 158 | 27 | | 185 | | | | | |
| | Sidney | 5,191 | 2,647 | 503 | 4 | 3,154 | | | | | |
| | Terry | 605 | 320 | 68 | | 388 | | | | | |
| | St. Marie | 264 | 250 | 12 | | 262 | | | | | |
| | Wibaux | 589 | 214 | 57 | | 271 | | | | | |
| 38 | Whitewater | 64 | 29 | 10 | | 39 | | | | | |
| | Wolf Point | 2,621 | 1,337 | 213 | 2 | 1,552 | | | | | |
| | MT Oil Fields | Not Available | , 1 | 3 | | 4 | | | | | |
| | TOTAL Montana Customers | 154,508 | 76,353 | 9,447 | 46 | 85,846 | | | | | |

| | MONTANA EMPLOYEE COUNTS Year: 2 | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|----------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| Depart | tment | Year Beginning | Year End | Average | | | | |
| 1 Electric | | 24 | 24 | 24 | | | | |
| 2 Gas | | 36 | 41 | 39 | | | | |
| 3 Accounting | | 4 | 7 | 6 | | | | |
| 4 Management | | 6 | 7 | 7 | | | | |
| 5 Service | | 39 | 35 | 37 | | | | |
| 6 Training | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| 7 Power Production | | 38 | 37 | 38 | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | | | | | | | | |
| 36 37 | | | | | | | | |
| 3/ | | | | | | | | |
| 38 | | | | | | | | |
| 39 | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | | | | | | | | |
| 42 | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | | | | | | | | |
| 44 TOTAL Montana Employee | S | 147 | 151 | 151 | | | | |

SCHEDULE 31

| | MONTANA CONSTRUCTION BUDGET (ASSIGNED & ALLOCATED) | | Year: 20 | |
|----|---|------------------------|------------------------|--------|
| | Project Description | Total Company | Total Montana | Ι |
| 1 | Projects>\$1,000,000 | | | |
| 2 | | | | |
| 3 | Common-General | | | |
| 4 | Replace mobile radio system for common business segment | \$1,027,667 | \$227,521 | 1/ |
| 5 | | . , , | . , | |
| 6 | Common-Intangible | | | |
| 7 | Purchase Workforce Asset Management software for the Company | 3,697,258 | 970,547 | 1/ |
| 8 | , | | | |
| 9 | Total Common | \$4,724,925 | \$1,198,068 | 1 |
| 10 | | | | 1 |
| 11 | Electric-Distribution | | | |
| | Construct 115/69kV substation for Keystone Pipeline | \$1,605,878 | \$1,605,878 | 2/ |
| 13 | | \$1,000,010 | \$1,000,010 | _ |
| | Electric-General | | | |
| 15 | Replace mobile radio system for electric business segment | 1,027,666 | 213,295 | 1/ |
| 16 | | 1,027,000 | 210,200 | |
| | Electric-Other Production | | | |
| | Repower Diamond Willow Wind Farm - Phase 1 | 1,144,660 | 294,297 | 1/ |
| | Replace gearboxes at Cedar Hill wind farm | 1,004,416 | 258,240 | |
| 20 | | 1,004,410 | 230,240 | l'' |
| | Electric-Transmission | | | |
| | Rebuild 60kV line from Glendive to Baker, MT | 7,096,319 | 7,096,319 | 2/ |
| | Construct 115kV junction substation-Miles City, MT | 4,862,448 | , , | |
| | Construct 60kV bay at Cabin Creek 230/60kV substation | | 4,862,448 3,013,548 | |
| | Install breaker and bay at 230kV substation near Heskett | 3,870,592 3,262,520 | 3,013,548 | |
| | Construct 115kV loop line-Dickinson, ND | 2,590,055 | 584,696 | |
| | Install 115kV oilfield line tap from Glendive to Baker, MT | | , | |
| | Construct 230kV line from Baker to Cabin Creek substations | 2,576,541 | 2,576,541 2,573,205 | |
| - | | 2,573,205 | | |
| | Install control house at Lewis & Clark SW substation | 2,011,390 | 719,838 | |
| | Replace 60kV line-Rosebud to Forsyth, MT | 1,879,064 | 1,879,064 | |
| | Construct 115kV line to Miles City substation | 1,775,977 | 1,775,977 | |
| | Relocate Ottertail line from Ellendale Junction to Ellendale 345 substation | 1,046,610 | 248,910 | 1/ |
| 33 | | | | |
| 34 | | | | _ |
| | Total Electric | \$38,327,341 | \$28,093,659 | 4 |
| 36 | | | | |
| | Gas-General | | | |
| | Construct office/shop in Glasgow, MT | \$1,255,943 | 1,255,943 | 2/ |
| 39 | | | | 1 |
| 40 | | | | 1 |
| | Total Gas | \$1,255,943 | \$1,255,943 | \bot |
| 42 | Total Projects >\$1,000,000 | \$44,308,209 | \$30,547,670 | |

1/ Allocated to Montana.

2/ Directly assigned to Montana.

SCHEDULE 31

| | MONTANA CONSTRUCTION BUDGET (ASSIGNED & ALLOCATED) | | Year: 20 | 019 |
|----|--|---------------|---------------|-----|
| | Project Description | Total Company | Total Montana | |
| 1 | Other Projects<\$1,000,000 | | | |
| 2 | | | | |
| 3 | <u>Electric</u> | | | |
| 4 | Production | \$10,559,842 | \$2,349,999 | 1/ |
| 5 | Integrated Transmission | 13,117,758 | 1,487,736 | 1/ |
| 6 | Direct Transmission | 7,827,572 | 1,431,337 | 2/ |
| 7 | Distribution | 31,647,092 | 6,828,953 | 3/ |
| 8 | General | 4,159,602 | 678,494 | 3/ |
| 9 | Intangible | 1,270,116 | 281,417 | 1/ |
| 10 | Common: | | | |
| 11 | General Office | 3,797,154 | 788,109 | 1/ |
| 12 | Other Direct | 1,599,895 | 322,067 | 3/ |
| 13 | | | | |
| 14 | Total Other Electric | \$73,979,031 | \$14,168,112 | 1 |
| 15 | | | | |
| 16 | Gas | | | |
| 17 | Distribution | \$41,132,157 | \$12,775,822 | 3/ |
| 18 | General | 4,534,983 | 1,265,438 | 3/ |
| 19 | Intangible | 165,214 | 39,897 | 1/ |
| 20 | Common: | | | |
| 21 | General Office | 2,349,840 | 567,448 | 1/ |
| 22 | Other Direct | 904,020 | 213,543 | 3/ |
| 23 | | | | |
| 24 | Total Other Gas | \$49,086,214 | \$14,862,148 | 1 |
| 25 | Total Other Projects <\$1,000,000 | \$123,065,245 | \$29,030,260 | 1 |
| 26 | | | | |
| 27 | Total Projects | \$167,373,454 | \$59,577,930 | 1 |

1/ Allocated to Montana.

2/ Directly assigned to Montana.

3/ Combination of allocated and directly assigned to Montana.

SCHEDULE 32 Page 1 of 3

| | IRANSMISSION SYSTEM - TOTAL COMPANY & MONTANA Year: 2 | | | | | | | | |
|----|---|----------------|------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | Tot | tal Company | | | | | | |
| | | Peak | Peak Day Volumes | Total Monthly Volumes | | | | | |
| | | Day of Month | Mcf or Dkt | Mcf or Dkt | | | | | |
| 1 | January | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | February | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | March | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | April | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Мау | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | June | NOT APPLICABLE | | | | | | | |
| 7 | July | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | August | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | September | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | October | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | November | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | December | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | TOTAL | | | | | | | | |

TRANSMISSION SYSTEM - TOTAL COMPANY & MONTANA Year: 2019

| | | | Montana | |
|----|-----------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| | | Peak | Peak Day Volumes | Total Monthly Volumes |
| | | Day of Month | Mcf or Dkt | Mcf or Dkt |
| 14 | January | | | |
| 15 | February | | | |
| 16 | March | | | |
| 17 | April | | | |
| 18 | May | | | |
| 19 | June | NOT APPLICABLE | | |
| 20 | July | | | |
| 21 | August | | | |
| 22 | September | | | |
| 23 | October | | | |
| 24 | November | | | |
| 25 | December | | | |
| 26 | TOTAL | | | |

SCHEDULE 32 - Continued Page 2 of 3

| _ | | Year: 2019 | | | | | | | |
|----|-----------|---------------|------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | Total Company | | | | | | | |
| | | Peak | Peak Day Volumes | Total Monthly Volumes | | | | | |
| | | Day of Month | Dkt | Dkt | | | | | |
| 1 | January | 29 | 326,119 | 7,111,616 | | | | | |
| 2 | February | 7 | 383,155 | 8,837,587 | | | | | |
| 3 | March | 3 | 360,521 | 6,583,317 | | | | | |
| 4 | April | 10 | 182,354 | 3,549,421 | | | | | |
| 5 | Мау | 18 | 148,339 | 3,280,712 | | | | | |
| 6 | June | 8 | 84,875 | 2,070,241 | | | | | |
| 7 | July | 9 | 70,959 | 1,871,972 | | | | | |
| 8 | August | 27 | 65,007 | 1,829,862 | | | | | |
| 9 | September | 30 | 134,784 | 2,233,784 | | | | | |
| 10 | October | 29 | 276,097 | 5,310,280 | | | | | |
| 11 | November | 11 | 311,816 | 6,812,611 | | | | | |
| 12 | December | 9 | 304,386 | 7,629,289 | | | | | |
| 13 | TOTAL | | | 57,120,692 | | | | | |

| | Montana | | | | | | |
|----|-----------|--------------|------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| | | Peak | Peak Day Volumes | Total Monthly Volumes | | | |
| | | Day of Month | Dkt | Dkt | | | |
| 1 | January | 30 | 72,795 | 1,601,529 | | | |
| 2 | February | 7 | 102,488 | 2,399,930 | | | |
| 3 | March | 3 | 99,912 | 1,806,421 | | | |
| 4 | April | 28 | 49,468 | 952,221 | | | |
| 5 | May | 18 | 42,002 | 876,422 | | | |
| 6 | June | 8 | 24,630 | 508,662 | | | |
| 7 | July | 3 | 19,495 | 424,979 | | | |
| 8 | August | 17 | 16,829 | 405,807 | | | |
| 9 | September | 29 | 38,614 | 590,706 | | | |
| 10 | October | 29 | 75,160 | 1,374,020 | | | |
| 11 | November | 11 | 83,261 | 1,860,651 | | | |
| 12 | December | 9 | 75,548 | 1,944,616 | | | |
| 13 | TOTAL | | | 14,745,964 | | | |

SCHEDULE 32 Continued

Page 3 of 3

| | STORAGE SYSTEM - TOTAL COMPANY & MONTANA Year: | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|-----------|------------|-------------|--------------|------------|---------------------|--------|--|
| | Total Company | | | | | | | | |
| | | Peak Day | of Month | Peak Day Vo | olumes (Dkt) | Total M | Ionthly Volumes (Dk | tt) | |
| | | Injection | Withdrawal | Injection | Withdrawal | Injection | Withdrawal | Losses | |
| 1 | January | 29 | 29 | 2,067 | 187,304 | 10,407 | 2,948,702 | | |
| 2 | February | 28 | 7 | 53,722 | 206,125 | 62,890 | 3,865,316 | | |
| 3 | March | 20 | 3 | 72,570 | 158,774 | 909,567 | 1,165,631 | | |
| 4 | April | 7 | 10 | 68,971 | 54,251 | 995,906 | 416,465 | | |
| 5 | May | 30 | 6 | 76,419 | 15,307 | 1,424,071 | 163,971 | | |
| 6 | June | 29 | 8 | 88,278 | 4,662 | 2,396,282 | 27,880 | | |
| 7 | July | 13 | 31 | 118,063 | 2,211 | 3,186,342 | 17,646 | | |
| 8 | August | 23 | 27 | 119,322 | 1,555 | 3,240,011 | 15,168 | | |
| 9 | September | 1 | 30 | 87,774 | 9,274 | 2,247,587 | 60,075 | | |
| 10 | October | 25 | 29 | 58,555 | 109,666 | 602,182 | 791,102 | | |
| 11 | November | 20 | 11 | 6,240 | 166,484 | 37,534 | 2,480,452 | | |
| 12 | December | 2 | 9 | 6,766 | 126,601 | 42,425 | 2,710,969 | | |
| 13 | TOTAL | | | | | 15,155,204 | 14,663,377 | | |

| | | | | Mon | tana | | | | |
|----|-----------|-----------|------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------------------|--------|--|
| | | Peak Day | y of Month | Peak Day Vo | olumes (Dkt) | Total N | Total Monthly Volumes (Dkt) | | |
| | | Injection | Withdrawal | Injection | Withdrawal | Injection | Withdrawal | Losses | |
| 14 | January | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | February | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | March | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | April | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | May | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | June | NOT AV | AILABLE | | | | | | |
| 20 | July | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | August | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | September | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | October | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | November | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | December | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | TOTAL | | | | | | | | |

32

33 Total Gas Supply Volumes

Last Year This Year Last Year This Year Volumes Volumes Avg. Commodity Avg. Commodity Name of Supplier 1/ Dkt Dkt Cost Cost 1/ Supplier information is proprietary and confidential.

40,679,444

44,114,577

\$2.304

SOURCES OF GAS SUPPLY

Year: 2019

\$2.167

MONTANA CONSERVATION & DEMAND SIDE MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

Year: 2019

| | | | | | | | Teat. 2019 |
|----|---|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|--------------|--------------|------------|
| | | | | | Planned | Achieved | |
| | | Current Year | Last Year | | Savings | Savings | |
| | Program Description | Expenditures | Expenditures | % Change | (Mcf or Dkt) | (Mcf or Dkt) | Difference |
| 1 | e i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i | · | | Ŭ | | | |
| 2 | MT Conservation & DSM Program | \$143,446 | \$134,402 | 6.73% | 7,924 | 8,580 | 656 |
| 3 | (As Detailed on Schedule 36B) | φ110,110 | φ101,102 | 0.1070 | 7,021 | 0,000 | 000 |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |
| 31 | | | | | | | |
| | TOTAL | \$143,446 | \$134,402 | 6.73% | 7,924 | 8,580 | 656 |
| 02 | | $\psi_1 = 0, \pm 0$ | Ψ10- 1 ,- 1 02 | 0.7070 | 1,527 | 0,000 | 000 |

| | | MONTANA CO | NSUMPTION AND | D REVENUES | | | Year: 2019 |
|----------------------------------|---|--|--|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | Operating | Revenues | DK S | old | Avg. No. of | Customers |
| | Sales of Gas | Current Year | Previous Year | Current Year | Previous Year | Current Year | Previous Year |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Residential Firm General Small Interruptible Large Interruptible | \$44,160,599 27,647,435 504,575 285,028 | \$43,025,501 26,877,601 528,490 238,762 | 6,860,062 4,508,771 124,243 85,465 | 6,634,584 4,367,144 130,754 68,905 | 75,508 9,765 17 1 | 74,919 9,628 17 1 |
| 8 9 10 11 12 | TOTAL | \$72,597,637 | \$70,670,354 | 11,578,541 | 11,201,387 | 85,291 | 84,565 |
| 13 14 15 | | Operating | Revenues | BCF Tran | sported | Avg. No. of | Customers |
| 16 17 | Transportation of Gas | Current Year | Previous Year | Current Year | Previous Year | Current Year | Previous Year |
| 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Small Interruptible Large Interruptible | \$603,456 570,720 | \$578,572 665,376 | 0.6 2.5 | 0.7 3.2 | 28 4 | 27 4 |
| 24 | TOTAL | \$1,174,176 | \$1,243,948 | 3.1 | 3.9 | 32 | 31 |

SCHEDULE 36A

NATURAL GAS UNIVERSAL SYSTEM BENEFITS PROGRAMS

Year: 2019

| Program Description Actual Current Year Contracted or Committed Expenditures Total Current Year Expected Swings (Med or Dist) Most recent program evaluation 1 Local Conservation | | NATURAL GAS UNIV | ERSAL STS | | 131 KOOKA | | Year: 2019 |
|---|-------------|---------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------------|------------|
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 Market Transformation | 1 | | Year | Committed Current Year | Year | savings (Mcf or | program |
| 3 A A A A A A 8 Market Transformation | | | | | | | |
| 8 Market Transformation Image: Constraint of the second s | 3 4 5 | | | | | | |
| 8 Market Transformation Image: Constraint of the second s | 7 | | | | | | |
| 9 10 | | Market Transformation | | | | | |
| 10 11 12 13 14 15 Research & Development | | | | | | | |
| 11 11 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<> | | | | | | | |
| 12 13 Research & Development | | | | | | | |
| 13 Image: state of the second sec | | | | | | | |
| 14 Image: Control of the second s | 12 | | | | | | |
| 14 Image: Control of the second s | 13 | | | | | | |
| 15 Research & Development Image: Constraint of the second se | | | | | | | |
| 16 16 17 17 18 19 20 20 20 23 Discounts \$408,992 \$0 \$408,992 2019 24 Furnace Safety/Repair 0 50,000 50,000 2019 26 Bill Assistance 0 65,000 65,000 2009 28 Bill Assistance 0 62,000 62,000 2019 27 28 29 0 20 2019 29 Other 20 20 2019 30 31 33 34 34 34 35 20 2019 30 36 36 36 37 38 39 30 30 30 36 37 38 39 30 30 30 30 37 38 39 30 30 30 30 30 38 39 30 30 30 30 30 30 40 41 40 40 | | Research & Development | | | | | |
| 17 18 | | | | | | | |
| 18 Image: state of the second sec | | | | | | | |
| 19 20 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 Low Income \$408,992 \$0 \$408,992 \$00 \$2019 24 Furnace Safety/Repair 0 50,000 50,000 2019 25 Bill Assistance 0 65,000 65,000 2019 26 Weatherization 0 62,000 62,000 2019 27 28 2019 29 Other 2019 30 31 2019 33 34 33 34 36 | 20 | | | | | | |
| 23 Discounts \$408,992 \$0 \$408,992 2019 24 Furnace Safety/Repair 0 50,000 50,000 2019 25 Bill Assistance 0 65,000 65,000 2019 26 Weatherization 0 62,000 62,000 2019 27 28 | 21 | | | | | | |
| 23 Discounts \$408,992 \$0 \$408,992 2019 24 Furnace Safety/Repair 0 50,000 50,000 2019 25 Bill Assistance 0 65,000 65,000 2019 26 Weatherization 0 62,000 62,000 2019 27 28 | 22 | Low Income | | | | | |
| 24 Furnace Safety/Repair 0 50,000 50,000 2019 25 Bill Assistance 0 65,000 65,000 2019 26 Weatherization 0 62,000 62,000 2019 27 | | | \$408.992 | \$0 | \$408.992 | | 2019 |
| 25 Bill Assistance 0 65,000 65,000 2019 26 Weatherization 0 62,000 62,000 2019 27 28 | | | | | | | |
| 26 Weatherization 0 62,000 62,000 2019 27 28 2019 29 Other 30 31 32 | | | | | | | |
| 27 28 Image: Constraint of the second s | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | weathenzation | 0 | 62,000 | 62,000 | | 2019 |
| 29 Other Image: Constraint of the second secon | | | | | | | |
| 30 31 31 32 33 34 35 | | | | | | | |
| 31 32 33 34111135 | | Other | | | | | |
| 323334Image: Second se | 30 | | | | | | |
| 33 34andandandandandand35andandandandandand36 37andandandandandand38 39andandandandandand40 41andandandandandand42Total\$408,992\$177,000\$585,992201943Number of customers that received low income rate discounts Average monthly bill discount amount (\$/mo)(Average)3,03644Average monthly bill discount amount (\$/mo)x\$11.22\$11.2245Average LIEAP-eligible household incomeN/AN/A46Number of customers that received weatherization assistanceN/A47Expected average annual bill savings from weatherizationN/A | 31 | | | | | | |
| 33 34andandandandandand35andandandandandand36 37andandandandandand38 39andandandandandand40 41andandandandandand42Total\$408,992\$177,000\$585,992201943Number of customers that received low income rate discounts Average monthly bill discount amount (\$/mo)(Average)3,03644Average monthly bill discount amount (\$/mo)x\$11.22\$11.2245Average LIEAP-eligible household incomeN/AN/A46Number of customers that received weatherization assistanceN/A47Expected average annual bill savings from weatherizationN/A | 32 | | | | | | |
| 34Image: second sec | | | | | | | |
| 35 36 36 37 37 38 39 40 40 41 42 Total \$408,992 \$177,000 43 Number of customers that received low income rate discounts 44 Average monthly bill discount amount (\$/mo) 45 Average LIEAP-eligible household income 46 Number of customers that received weatherization assistance 47 Expected average annual bill savings from weatherization | | | | | | | |
| 36 37 38 39 40 4138 39 40 4138 40 4139 40 4141 41 4141 41 4141 41 4141 41 4141 41 4141 41 41 4141 41 41 41 4141 41 41 41 4141 | | | | | | | |
| 37 38 39 40 4137 38 39 40 4138 40 4139 40 41 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<> | | | | | | | |
| 38 39 Image: Constraint of the constraint | | | | | | | |
| 39 40 41Aunometric | | | | | | | |
| 40 4140414142Total\$408,992\$177,000\$585,992201943Number of customers that received low income rate discounts(Average)3,03644Average monthly bill discount amount (\$/mo)(Average)\$11.2245Average LIEAP-eligible household incomeN/AN/A46Number of customers that received weatherization assistanceN/A47Expected average annual bill savings from weatherizationN/A | | | | | | | |
| 41Image: Constraint of the second | | | | | | | |
| 42Total\$408,992\$177,000\$585,992201943Number of customers that received low income rate discounts(Average)3,03644Average monthly bill discount amount (\$/mo)\$11.2245Average LIEAP-eligible household incomeN/A46Number of customers that received weatherization assistanceN/A47Expected average annual bill savings from weatherizationN/A | 40 | | | | | | |
| 43Number of customers that received low income rate discounts(Average)3,03644Average monthly bill discount amount (\$/mo)\$11.2245Average LIEAP-eligible household incomeN/A46Number of customers that received weatherization assistanceN/A47Expected average annual bill savings from weatherizationN/A | 41 | | | | | | |
| 43Number of customers that received low income rate discounts(Average)3,03644Average monthly bill discount amount (\$/mo)\$11.2245Average LIEAP-eligible household incomeN/A46Number of customers that received weatherization assistanceN/A47Expected average annual bill savings from weatherizationN/A | 42 | Total | \$408.992 | \$177,000 | \$585.992 | | 2019 |
| 44Average monthly bill discount amount (\$/mo)\$11.2245Average LIEAP-eligible household incomeN/A46Number of customers that received weatherization assistanceN/A47Expected average annual bill savings from weatherizationN/A | | | | | | 3.0 | |
| 45Average LIEAP-eligible household incomeN/A46Number of customers that received weatherization assistanceN/A47Expected average annual bill savings from weatherizationN/A | | | | | (| | |
| 46 Number of customers that received weatherization assistanceN/A47 Expected average annual bill savings from weatherizationN/A | | | | | | | |
| 47 Expected average annual bill savings from weatherization N/A | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 48 Number of residential audits performed N/A | | | | herization | | | |
| | 48 | Number of residential audits pe | rformed | | | N/ | Ά |

SCHEDULE 36B

| | MONTANA CONSERVATION & DEMAND SIDE MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS | | | | | |
|----------|--|------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Actual Current Year | Current Year | Total Current Year | Expected savings (Mcf or | Most recent program |
| 1 | Program Description | Expenditures | Expenditures | Expenditures | Dkt) | evaluation |
| | Local Conservation High Efficiency Furnace | \$121,552 | \$0 | \$121,552 | 6,143 | 2019 |
| | Programmable Thermostat | 13,268 | Ф0 0 | 13,268 | 690 | 2019 |
| | High Efficiency Boiler | 685 | 0 | 685 | 591 | 2019 |
| | Custom Efficiency | 0 | 0 | 000 | 500 | 2019 |
| | Residential Energy Assessment | 7,941 | 0 | 7,941 | N/A | 2019 |
| 7 | | | | · · | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| | Demand Response | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 13 14 | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | |
| | Market Transformation | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| | Research & Development | | | | | |
| 24 25 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | Low Income | | | | | |
| 31 | | | | | | |
| 32 | | | | | | |
| 33 | | | | | | |
| 34 | | | | | | |
| 35 36 | Other | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |
| 38 | | | | | | |
| 39 | | | | | | |
| 40 | | | | | | |
| 41 | | | | | | |
| 42 | | | | | | |
| 43 | | | | | | |
| 44 | | | | | | |
| 45 | | | | | | |
| 46 | T - 4 - 1 | <u>Ф440.440</u> | * ~ | #4.40.4.40 | 7.00.1 | |
| 47 | Total | \$143,446 | \$0 | \$143,446 | 7,924 | |